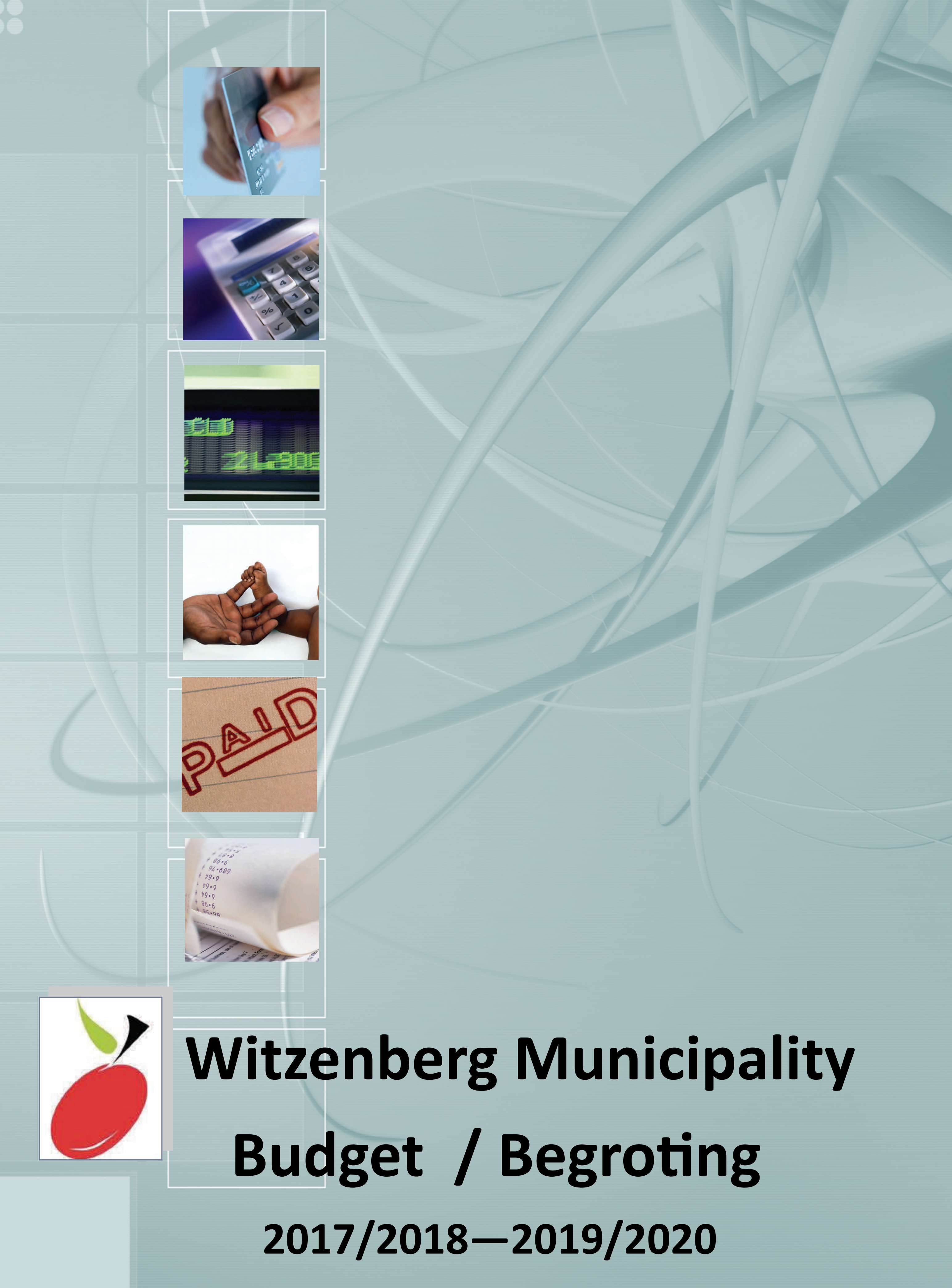


Witzenberg Municipality

Budget / Begroting

2017/2018—2019/2020

A municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunity!

Adopted by Council 30 May 2017—Trim 05/01/1/16/

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

SECTION B – BUDGET

1 Operating Budget Summary
2 Capital Budget
3 Tariffs
4 Supporting Tables (will be distributed at the council meeting)
5 National Treasury Municipal Budget Circular No. 85
6 National Treasury Municipal Budget Circular No. 86
7 Provincial Treasury Budget Circular No. 5/2017

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

<u>Glossary (Continued)</u>

MPRA – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM – Witzenberg Municipality

2 Mayors Report

Speaker
Aldermen
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2017 / 2018 financial year as well as the 2018 / 2019 to 2019 / 2020 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

It remains a challenge to raise sufficient funds for improved service delivery while tariffs must still be affordable to the community. Debt collection needs to improve to make more funds available for capital expenditure on basic service and the needed maintenance of the municipalities' assets. Unaffordable tariffs charged to consumers results in more bad debts for the municipality.

The municipality cash and cash equivalents is only sufficient to cover expenditure for about 3 months. A balance must be found between improving the available cash and cash equivalents and spending money on service delivery.

With this budget we strive

The capital budget

The capital budget for the next financial year amounts to R 83.25 million of which R 20.3 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants (R 59.1 million) and external loans (R 3.5 million).

The capital budget for the medium term amounts to R 205.8 million of which R 62.7 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants (R 139.6 million) and external loans (R 3.5 million).

As can be seen from the aforementioned, the municipality is too reliant on Grants to fund its capital expenditure. That said we are thankful for the Grants allocated to Witzenberg Municipality.

The bulk of the proposed capital expenditure is in respect of housing delivery and infrastructure expansion to support the housing delivery. It is a concern that almost all the grant funding is utilised to finance bulk services for housing projects. The provision of housing is a provincial function and it is believed that the provincial housing department must finance the bulk infrastructure as well. More of the residents need to benefit from the capital grants received from national government

The operating budget

The operating revenue budget for next year amounts to R 576 million of which R 413 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

The operating revenue budget for the medium term amounts to R 1 809 million of which R 1 314 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

Tariff implications of the annual budget

Electricity:

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 2.0%, in line with the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 0.3%.

Water:

The water consumption tariff increase will be ± 8%. No increase is proposed for basic charges. The water tariffs for prepaid meters have been recalculated to make prepaid water meters more acceptable for the community.

Pensioners may qualify for 6 Kl of water free of charge per month.

Rates:

The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be 8%.

Pensioners may qualify for a rebate on their property rates.

Sanitation:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.

Refuse removal:

The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 6%.

Recommendation:

Honourable Speaker, I hereby submit the following documents to council for consideration for approval:

a) That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2017/2018; and indicative for the two projected years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020, as set-out in the budget schedules be approved:

b) That property rates reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) be imposed for the budget year 2017/2018.

c) That tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) be approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

d) That the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

e) That the measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

f) That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from the
1 July 2017:

g) That the 2017/2018 to 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan be approved.

COUNCILLOR B KLAASEN
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

3 Resolutions

[a]. That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2017/2018; and indicative for the two projected years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:

1.1 Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
1.2 Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
1.3 Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
1.4 Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.

[b]. Property rates reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are imposed for the budget year 2017/2018.

[c]. Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 8.1.8(c) are approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

[d]. The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

[e]. The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2017/2018.

[f]. That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from the 1 July 2017:

I. Tariff Policy
II. Property Rates Policy
III. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
IV. Cash Management and Investment Policy
V. Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
VI. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
VII. Petty Cash Policy
VIII. Indigent Policy
IX. Budget Policy
X. Budget Virement Policy
XI. Asset Management Policy
XII. Funding and Reserves Policy
XIII. Cellular telephone and data card policy
XIV. Borrowing Policy
XV. Long Term Financial Plan Policy

[g] That the 2017/2018 to 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan be approved.

4 Executive Summary

Economic outlook

The economic outlook remains unsteady due to the negative cost effects of the declining value of the Rand, but it supports exporters. The negative effects of the drought will impact negatively on the municipality as the large consumers' uses fewer services and less people are employed, and for shorter periods.

Eskom's policy to subsidise alternative energy for bulk consumers have a negative effect on the revenue of both the Witzenberg municipality and Eskom itself. The maximum demand by the mentioned consumers is in summer when the maximum demand for the country is at its lowest; therefore Eskom should not experience any problems in meeting the demands. Less electricity sales will result in less money available to finance service delivery. The high cost of electricity and the limited supply remains a concern as it hamper economic growth. Load shedding is also not helping.

We know that job creation is a priority and that the climate must be created to attract investments to the Witzenberg municipal area. The rebate policy for new investments must be advertised more aggressively. The municipality itself cannot create internal job opportunities as it will lead to increased tariffs and more outstanding debt in respect of service charges.

Past performance

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained four unqualified and four clean audit reports for the last eight financial years. Whilst the reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

Budget Summary

The Municipality's 2017 / 2018 budget amounts to R 631 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 83 million and an Operating Budget of R 548 million.

The total 2017 / 2018 budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 467 million, Government Grants R 161 million and an external loan of R 3.5 million.

The Municipality's medium term budget amounts to R 1 950 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 206 million and an Operating Budget of R 1 744 million.

The total medium term budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 1 457 million, Government Grants R 490 million and an external loan of R 3.5 million.

Revenue / tariff increases

- The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be ± 8%.
-
- The increase of Water consumption Tariffs will be ± 8%. The basic charges will not increase.

- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be 2% on average.

Expenditure category increases

The budgeted increase in expenditure categories are as follows:

Employee related costs	8.2%
Remuneration of councillors	6.0%
Debt impairment	5.7%
Depreciation & asset impairment	16.6%
Finance charges	-8.6%
Bulk purchases	8.0%
Contracted services	25.0%
Transfers and grants	5.5%
General Expenses - other	7.8%

The increase in salary expenditure results from an expected 7.36% increase in salaries as negotiated at the bargaining council as well as the notch increase for qualifying employees.

The increase in bulk purchases is to cover the 0.31% increases in Eskom tariffs as well as the expected grow in demand.

The budgeted decrease in finance charges is a direct result of the redemption of annuity loans.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 20.1 million. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (68%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2017 / 2018 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG).

The 2017 / 2018 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the Municipal Standard Chart of Account (MSCOA) regulations. A phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

Financial position and MTREF strategy

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

Integrated Development Plan & Priorities

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP I is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

Effect of the annual budget

The annual budget for 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

Financial performance

The revenue by source for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Revenue by source	2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	66,339	71,635	75,217
Service Charges: Electricity	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service Charges: Water	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service Charges: Waste Water	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service Charges: Waste Management	21,689	22,821	23,997
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	22,800	20,716	21,753
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences or Permits	154	163	171
Agency Services	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and Subsidies	97,846	119,008	119,160
Operational Revenue	3,637	3,836	4,028
TOTAL	**512,772**	**560,276**	**582,526**

The operating expenditure by type for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Operating Expenditure By Type	**2017 / 2018**	**2018 / 2019**	**2019 / 2020**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**
Employee Related Cost	163,628	174,484	183,959
Remuneration of Councillors	10,083	10,685	11,217
Bad Debts Written Off	27,100	28,561	29,989
Depreciation and Amortisation	46,045	47,997	50,397
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	3,710	3,671	3,808
Materials	18,518	19,426	20,331
Bulk Purchases	183,215	197,838	207,729
Contracted Services	38,605	40,654	41,255
Transfers and Subsidies	15,763	23,493	13,418
Other Expenditure	41,363	42,994	43,722
Total Expenditure	**548,030**	**589,804**	**605,825**

The National, Provincial and District Context

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Act 1 of 2017 in the MTEF period:

NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	*R'000*	*R'000*
UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS			
EQUITABLE SHARE	70.412	84.872	93.510
CONDITIONAL GRANTS			
INFRASTRUCTURE	36.111	39.838	51.999
MIG	22.739	23.838	24.999
INEP	-	6.000	7,000
RBIG	13.372	10.000	20.000
Rural Development	-	–	–
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS	3.035	1.550	1.550
LG FMG	1.550	1,550	1,550
MSIG	-	-	-
EPWP	1,485	–	–
NATIONAL GRANTS TOTAL	109.558	126.260	147.059

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality from the Provincial Government of the Western Cape:

PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	**41.960**	**22,000**	**12,000**
IHHSDG	38.950	22,000	12,000
Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	3.000		
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	**1.000**	**1.000**	**2.000**
Regional socio-economic project/violence prevention through urban upgrading	1.000	1.000	2.000
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS	**120**	**–**	**–**
Maintenance of proclaimed roads	120	–	–
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT	**8.050**	**8,426**	**8,913**
Library Services	2.600	2.752	2.909
library services: Municipal Replacement Funding	5,450	5,674	6,004
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	**148**	**264**	**148**
CDW operational support	148	148	148
Thusong Centre	–	116	100
PROVINCIALTREASURY	**240**	**360**	**480**
Financial Management Grant	240	360	480
GRAND TOTAL	**51.518**	**32.050**	**23.541**

To date no information has been received on transfers from the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Budget-related policies

Please refer to paragraph 9 for details of proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

5 Annual budget Tables

- AI Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Annual budget Supporting Tables

SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)
SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks
SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions
SA10: Funding Measurement
SA11: Property Rates Summary
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)
SA13: Service Tariffs by category
SA 14: Household Bills
SA15: Investment Particulars by Type
SA16: Investment Particulars by Type
SA17: Borrowing
SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts
SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme
SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds
SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality
SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits
SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers

SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow
SA31: Entities not required
SA32: List of External Mechanisms
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class
SA34d: Depreciation by Assets Class
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget
SA36: Detail Capital Budget
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years

6 Overview of the Budget Process

6.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2017 / 2018 budget cycle was adopted by Council during August 2016, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

Public budget and IDP meetings will be held throughout Witzenberg and all members of the public are urged to attend.

6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2016 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2017, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Witzenberg Herald. The budget documentation will be available on the municipal website: witzenberg.gov.za

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2017 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget were held during April 2017, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2017 / 2018 IDP/Budget process.

6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2017 / 2018), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website.

7 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **VISION**

A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities

- **MISSION**

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:
- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

- **VALUE SYSTEM**

- Driven by the aspirations of our Community, we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- We commit ourselves to the Code of Conduct for Councillors and officials in the Municipal Systems Act.
- We commit ourselves to the principles of sound financial management.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020 integrated development plan focuses on four strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The four focus areas are:

- Essential Services
- Governance
- Communal Services
- Socio-Economic Support Services

8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue for each source - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	4,866	5,256	5,519
Water	3,821	4,013	4,213
Sanitation	6,537	6,863	7,207
Electricity	2,588	2,718	2,854
Refuse	7,170	7,528	7,904
Total	**24,983**	**26,378**	**27,697**

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

(ii) Level of service to be provided

The first R 100 000 of the municipal valuation of property in Town areas are exempt from property rates.

Indigent households will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 3 500 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month as well as 6 kilolitre water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies are tabled with the budget documentation for comments and inputs:

Budget Policy
Tariff Policy
Property Rates Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Indigent Policy
Budget Virement Policy
Asset Management Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy
Borrowing Policy
Cellular the phone and data card policy
Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
Long Term Financial Plan Policy
Transport- travel- and subsistence allowance Policy
Post-Employment Medical Aid Contribution Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

The budget related policies were reviewed by management. The amendments recommended are explained below:

BUDGET POLICY

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff

policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

It is recommended that the different factors for tariffs according to consumption be phased out and that clients will only be entitled to one relief due to leakages per financial year.

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended (MPRA) was approved by Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

It is recommended that provision be made for a rebate applicable to pensioners.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

No amendments are recommended.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

Amendments recommended:

Amend the dates for debt to be parked to include debt incurred before 30 June 2014.

PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2 000.00

No amendments are recommended.

INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

It is recommended that the Municipal Manager can approve a household as indigent in exceptional circumstances.

BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a Virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

BORROWING POLICY

The policy aims to set out the objectives, statutory requirements as well as guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

No amendments are recommended.

CELLULAR TELEPHONE AND DATA CARD POLICY

The policy aims to curb the expenditure on cellular telephones by setting maximum expenditure levels and providing processes to approve and/or recover expenditure above the levels.

No amendments are recommended.

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

Amendments in terms of the amendments to Preferential Procurement Regulations are recommended. The Preferential Procurement Regulations came in effect from 1 April 2017.

It is further recommended that the policy be adjusted to authorise the municipality to make use of both the central suppliers' database and the Witzenberg suppliers' database.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

The long term financial plan policy integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan.

No amendments are recommended.

TRANSPORT- TRAVEL- AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE POLICY

This policy applies to all Councillors and employees of Witzenberg Municipality who are travelling on official business.

No amendments are recommended.

POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to determine guidelines for the management of contributions to medical aids, post-employment and to determine whether an employee is entitled to the post-employment medical aid benefit.

It is recommended that the policy be adjusted to include the qualifying dependants of employees.

10 Overview of Budget Related By-Laws and Amendments

PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW

A new Property Rates By-Law will be submitted to council for consideration under a separate item.

11 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councillors will in terms of the National Bargain Council negotiations of salary increases for the following three years. The following was negotiated for 2017 / 2018 namely:

Salary increase based on CPIX 6.36% plus 1.0% plus 2.5% notch increase for qualifying employees in terms of the national agreement reached between SALGA and the unions.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors' allowances during the 2017 / 2018 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2017.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPIX. The current oil price is a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2017 / 2018 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 100 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 0.31% as from 1 July 2017, as approved by NERSA.

Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year. The new RDP houses to be built will be for the benefit of families residing in informal areas. The total number of households is thus not expected to increase. Care must be taken that the informal structures are removed as soon as the beneficiaries moved to the new houses.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2017 / 2018 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the number of indigents will not increase to more than 3 500 during the financial year due to the adjustments to the indigent policy approved during September 2011.

12 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for will be financed as follows:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage	302,714	324,507	340,764
Property Rates	66,339	71,635	75,217
Provincial and National Operating Grants	97,846	119,008	119,160
Sundry charges / Other	45,873	45,127	47,387
Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers	**512,772**	**560,276**	**582,526**

The capital budget for 2017 / 2018to 2019 / 2020 will be financed as follows:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	20,623	24,212	17,909
Grants	59,124	35,097	45,419
Borrowing	3,500	0	0
Total Capital Budget	**83,247**	**59,309**	**63,328**

Reserves

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity and refuse removal tariffs, service tariff increases will be ± 6%. Property rates tariffs will increase with ± 8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the ± 0.31% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will have a positive impact on the local economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

A General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) during the current financial year. The new property valuations were implemented from 1 July 2013.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	94.0%
Electricity	99.0%
Water	87.5%
Sanitation	89.0%
Refuse	88.0%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Cell phone cost
Overtime
Standby
Vehicle running cost

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 23 May 2016:

Investments	**Amount**
ABSA Bank Ltd	R 10 000 000
TOTAL	**R 10 000 000**

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality envisage the sale of certain fixed property during the 2017 / 2018 financial year.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's accumulated surplus is not cash backed.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

13 Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

14 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	689,546
Executive Mayor (1)	856,405
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	689,546
Executive Committee (4)	2,870,128
Other Councillors (16)	4,927,309
TOTAL	**10,032,934**

Senior Managers (Including performance bonus provision)

Municipal Manager	1,775,947
Chief Financial Officer	1,312,638
Director: Corporate Services	1,312,638

Director: Community Services	1,312,638
Director: Technical Services	1,312,638
TOTAL	**7,031,774**

All other staff R 157,175,714

Number of Councillors 23

Number of Senior Managers employed 5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

17 Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

18 Legislation compliance status

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

19 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature: ____________________

Date 23 May 2017

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		1.	**Property rates and other municipal taxes**								
		1.1.	**Property rates**								
R 0.00918		**1.1.1.**	Residential Property	0.0%	**R 0.00991**	7.95%	R 0.01070	7.97%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.00734		**1.1.2.**	Informal Settlements	0.0%	**R 0.00793**	7.98%	R 0.00856	7.94%	R 0.00928	8.41%	
R 0.01744		**1.1.3.**	Business/Commercial Property	0.0%	**R 0.01883**	7.96%	R 0.02033	7.97%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
R 0.01744		**1.1.4.**	Industrial Property	0.0%	**R 0.01883**	7.96%	R 0.02033	7.97%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
		1.1.5.	Agricultural Properties:								
R 0.00230		1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	**R 0.00248**	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.00918		1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	**R 0.00991**	7.95%	R 0.01070	7.97%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.00918		1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	**R 0.00991**	7.95%	R 0.01070	7.97%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.01744		**1.1.6.**	State owned Property	0.0%	**R 0.01883**	7.96%	R 0.02033	7.97%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
R 0.01377		**1.1.7.**	Vacant Land - Urban	0.0%	**R 0.01487**	7.99%	R 0.01605	7.94%	R 0.01740	8.41%	
R 0.00230		**1.1.8.**	Public Service Infrastructure	0.0%	**R 0.00248**	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.00230		**1.1.9.**	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0%	**R 0.00248**	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.01148		**1.1.10.**	Building clauses	0.0%	**R 0.01239**	7.97%	R 0.01338	7.99%	R 0.01450	8.37%	
		1.1.11.	Residential Property - Qualifying Pensioners	0.0%	**R 0.00496**	new	R 0.00535	7.86%	R 0.00580	8.41%	
			Pensioners may qualify for a rebate of 50% on residential property in terms of councils policy.								
			Exemption								
			The first R 100 000.00 of property values are exempt from rates for tariffs 1.1.1; 1.1.2; 1.1.3 and 1.1.4								
		1.2.	**Concented use and departures**								
R 1,322.50		**1.2.1.**	Residential properties		**R 1,455.00**	10.02%	R 1,571.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	8.02%	
R 1,322.50		**1.2.2.**	Bona fida Agricultural		**R 1,455.00**	10.02%	R 1,571.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	8.02%	
		2.	**Electricity Service Tariffs**								
			High-demand (June – August) and low-demand (September – May) seasons								
			Peak: **Weekdays 07H00 - 10H00** **Weekdays 18H00 - 20H00**		**Standard:** **Weekdays 06H00 - 07H00** **Weekdays 10H00 - 18H00** **Weekdays 20H00 - 22H00** **Saterdays 07h00 - 12h00** **Saterdays 18h00 - 20h00**						
		2.1	**Service Availability:**								
R 148.2000	R 130.0000		Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 174.42**	17.69%	R 188.374	8.00%	R 203.443	8.00%	R 153.00
		2.2	**Residential customers**								
		2.2.1	**Single part tariff**								
		2.2.1.1	**Prepaid**								
R 0.9918	R 0.8700		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2198	R 1.0700		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.254**	-7.95%	R 1.329	6.00%	R 1.409	6.00%	R 1.10
R 1.6074	R 1.4100		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9266	R 1.6900		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 2.166**	12.43%	R 2.339	8.00%	R 2.526	8.00%	R 1.90
		2.2.1.2	**1 x 20 A**								
R 1.1058	R 0.9700		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2540	R 1.1000		51-350 kWh	**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3**							
R 1.6986	R 1.4900		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9836	R 1.7400		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.1.3	**Single phase**								
R 1.0602	R 0.9300		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2540	R 1.2540		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.425**	1.49%	R 1.511	6.00%	R 1.601	6.00%	R 1.25
R 1.6530	R 1.6530		351-600 kWh								
R 1.8810	R 1.6500		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.927**	2.42%	R 2.081	8.00%	R 2.247	8.00%	R 1.69
		2.2.1.4	**Three phase**								
R 1.1742	R 1.0300		0-50 kWh								
R 1.3110	R 1.3110		51-350 kWh	**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.2.2**							
R 1.6872	R 1.6872		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9836	R 1.9836		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.2	**Two part tariff**								
		2.2.2.1	**Single phase**								
R 517.56	R 454.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:								
			Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.6726	R 0.5900		0-50 kWh	**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3**							
R 0.7866	R 0.6900		51-350 kWh								
R 1.1856	R 1.0400		351-600 kWh								
R 1.3110	R 1.1500		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.2.2	**Three phase**								
R 551.76	R 484.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 563.16**	2.07%	R 608.21	8.00%	R 656.87	8.00%	R 494.00
			Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.5928	R 0.5200		0-50 kWh								
R 0.6726	R 0.6700		51-350 kWh	14.0%	**R 0.809**	1.91%	R 0.874	8.00%	R 0.944	8.00%	R 0.71
R 0.9804	R 0.9800		351-600 kWh								
R 1.1400	R 1.0000		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.163**	2.00%	R 1.256	8.00%	R 1.356	8.00%	R 1.02

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		2.3	**Commercial customers**								
		2.3.1	**Prepaid customers**								
R 0.00	R 0.00	2.3.1.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 0.00**		R 0.000		R 0.000		R 0.00
			The basic charge on prepaid commercial customers is not applicable to schools or church properties								
		2.3.1.2	Energy in c/kWh								
R 1.7784	R 1.5600		0-600 kWh	14.0%	**R 1.938**	8.97%	R 2.0930	8.00%	R 2.260	8.00%	R 1.70
R 2.0634	R 1.8100		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	**R 2.109**	2.21%	R 2.278	8.00%	R 2.460	8.00%	R 1.85
		2.3.2	**Single phase**								
		2.3.2.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 332.88	R 292.0000		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 339.72**	2.05%	R 366.90	8.00%	R 396.25	8.00%	R 298.00
R 608.76	R 534.0000		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 621.30**	2.06%	R 671.00	8.00%	R 724.68	8.00%	R 545.00
R 753.54	R 661.0000		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 768.36**	1.97%	R 829.83	8.00%	R 896.22	8.00%	R 674.00
R 754.68	R 662.0000		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 769.50**	1.96%	R 831.06	8.00%	R 897.54	8.00%	R 675.00
R 984.96	R 864.0000		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,004.34**	1.97%	R 1,084.69	8.00%	R 1,171.47	8.00%	R 881.00
R 1,104.66	R 969.0000		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,126.32**	1.96%	R 1,216.43	8.00%	R 1,313.74	8.00%	R 988.00
R 1,264.26	R 1,109.0000		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,288.20**	1.89%	R 1,391.26	8.00%	R 1,502.56	8.00%	R 1,130.00
R 1,396.50	R 1,225.0000		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,423.86**	1.96%	R 1,537.77	8.00%	R 1,660.79	8.00%	R 1,249.00
R 1.5846	R 1.3900	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.619**	2.16%	R 1.748	8.00%	R 1.8882	8.00%	R 1.42
		2.3.3	**Three phase**								
		2.3.3.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 1,070.46	R 939.00		20A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,090.98**	1.92%	R 1,178.26	8.00%	R 1,272.52	8.00%	R 957.00
R 1,202.70	R 1,055.00		40A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,225.50**	1.90%	R 1,323.54	8.00%	R 1,429.42	8.00%	R 1,075.00
R 1,282.50	R 1,125.00		60A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,307.58**	1.96%	R 1,412.19	8.00%	R 1,525.17	8.00%	R 1,147.00
R 1,372.56	R 1,204.00		80A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,398.78**	1.91%	R 1,510.68	8.00%	R 1,631.53	8.00%	R 1,227.00
R 1,660.98	R 1,457.00		100A - Connection	14.0%	**R 1,692.90**	1.92%	R 1,828.33	8.00%	R 1,974.60	8.00%	R 1,485.00
R 2,038.32	R 1,788.00		150A - Connection	14.0%	**R 2,077.08**	1.90%	R 2,243.25	8.00%	R 2,422.71	8.00%	R 1,822.00
R 2,435.04	R 2,136.00		200A - Connection	14.0%	**R 2,481.78**	1.92%	R 2,680.32	8.00%	R 2,894.75	8.00%	R 2,177.00
R 2,488.62	R 2,183.00		250A - Connection	14.0%	**R 2,536.50**	1.92%	R 2,739.42	8.00%	R 2,958.57	8.00%	R 2,225.00
R 1.4022	R 1.2300	2.3.3.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.436**	2.44%	R 1.551	8.00%	R 1.6754	8.00%	R 1.26
		2.4	**Agricultural customers**								
		2.4.1	**< 25 KVA**								
R 640.68	R 562.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 654.36**	2.14%	R 706.71	8.00%	R 763.25	8.00%	R 574.00
		2.4.2	**25 KVA < = 50 KVA**								
R 937.08	R 822.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 956.46**	2.07%	R 1,032.98	8.00%	R 1,115.62	8.00%	R 839.00
		2.4.3	**50 KVA < = 100 KVA**								
R 1,267.68	R 1,112.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	**R 1,293.90**	2.07%	R 1,397.41	8.00%	R 1,509.20	8.00%	R 1,135.00
		2.4.4	**Energy charge c/kWh**								
R 1.6986	R 1.4900		Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 1.733**	2.01%	R 1.871	8.00%	R 2.021	8.00%	R 1.52
R 1.6986	R 1.4900		Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	14.0%	**R 1.733**	2.01%	R 1.871	8.00%	R 2.021	8.00%	R 1.52
		2.5	**BULK CONSUMERS**								
		2.5.1	**Agricultural customers**								
		2.5.1.1	***Time of use customers***								
		2.5.1.1.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7,330.20	R 6,430.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7,468.14**	1.88%	R 8,065.59	8.00%	R 8,710.84	8.00%	R 6,551.00
R 127.68	R 112.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 131.100**	2.68%	R 136.34	4.00%	R 141.79	4.00%	R 115.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.3972	R 2.9800		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.466**	2.01%	R 3.743	8.00%	R 4.042	8.00%	R 3.04
R 1.0944	R 0.9600		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.117**	2.08%	R 1.207	8.00%	R 1.303	8.00%	R 0.98
R 0.6384	R 0.5600		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.661**	3.57%	R 0.714	8.00%	R 0.771	8.00%	R 0.58
			Out of season								
R 1.1856	R 1.0400		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.208**	1.92%	R 1.305	8.00%	R 1.409	8.00%	R 1.06
R 0.8436	R 0.7400		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.866**	2.70%	R 0.936	8.00%	R 1.011	8.00%	R 0.76
R 0.5700	R 0.5000		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.581**	2.00%	R 0.628	8.00%	R 0.678	8.00%	R 0.51
		2.5.1.1.2	***Low tension***								
R 4,697.94	R 4,121.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 4,786.86**	1.89%	R 5,169.81	8.00%	R 5,583.39	8.00%	R 4,199.00
R 124.26	R 109.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 127.68**	2.75%	R 132.79	4.00%	R 138.10	4.00%	R 112.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.7392	R 3.2800		Peak time	14.0%	**R 3.819**	2.13%	R 4.125	8.00%	R 4.454	8.00%	R 3.35
R 1.2084	R 1.0600		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.231**	1.89%	R 1.330	8.00%	R 1.436	8.00%	R 1.08
R 0.7068	R 0.6200		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.730**	3.23%	R 0.788	8.00%	R 0.851	8.00%	R 0.64
			Out of season								
R 1.2996	R 1.1400		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.334**	2.63%	R 1.441	8.00%	R 1.556	8.00%	R 1.17
R 0.9234	R 0.8100		Standard	14.0%	**R 0.946**	2.47%	R 1.022	8.00%	R 1.104	8.00%	R 0.83
R 0.6156	R 0.5400		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.638**	3.70%	R 0.689	8.00%	R 0.745	8.00%	R 0.56
		2.5.1.2	***Normal***								
		2.5.1.2.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7,015.56	R 6,154.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 7,147.80**	1.88%	R 7,719.62	8.00%	R 8,337.19	8.00%	R 6,270.00
R 163.02	R 143.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 166.44**	2.10%	R 173.10	4.00%	R 180.02	4.00%	R 146.00
R 0.9006	R 0.7900		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.923**	2.53%	R 0.997	8.00%	R 1.0771	8.00%	R 0.81
		2.5.1.2.2	***Low tension***								
R 4,132.50	R 3,625.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 4,211.16**	1.90%	R 4,548.05	8.00%	R 4,911.89	8.00%	R 3,694.00
R 215.46	R 189.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 220.02**	2.12%	R 228.82	4.00%	R 237.97	4.00%	R 193.00
R 0.8208	R 0.7200		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 0.844**	2.78%	R 0.911	8.00%	R 0.9840	8.00%	R 0.74

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		2.5.2	**Urban customers**								
		2.5.2.1	***Time of use customers***								
		2.5.2.1.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 15,344.40	R 13,460.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 15,633.96**	1.89%	R 16,884.68	8.00%	R 18,235.45	8.00%	R 13,714.00
R 88.92	R 78.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 91.20**	2.56%	R 94.85	4.00%	R 98.64	4.00%	R 80.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.9672	R 3.48		Peak time	14.0%	**R 4.047**	2.01%	R 4.371	8.00%	R 4.720	8.00%	R 3.55
R 1.2768	R 1.12		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.311**	2.68%	R 1.416	8.00%	R 1.529	8.00%	R 1.15
R 0.7410	R 0.65		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.764**	3.08%	R 0.825	8.00%	R 0.891	8.00%	R 0.67
			Out of season								
R 1.3566	R 1.19		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.391**	2.52%	R 1.502	8.00%	R 1.622	8.00%	R 1.22
R 0.9690	R 0.85		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.003**	3.53%	R 1.083	8.00%	R 1.170	8.00%	R 0.88
R 0.6498	R 0.57		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.661**	1.75%	R 0.714	8.00%	R 0.771	8.00%	R 0.58
		2.5.2.1.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 9,186.12	R 8,058.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 9,359.40**	1.89%	R 10,108.15	8.00%	R 10,916.80	8.00%	R 8,210.00
R 99.18	R 87.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 101.46**	2.30%	R 105.52	4.00%	R 109.74	4.00%	R 89.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 4.2294	R 3.7100		Peak time	14.0%	**R 4.309**	1.89%	R 4.654	8.00%	R 5.026	8.00%	R 3.78
R 1.3566	R 1.1900		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.391**	2.52%	R 1.502	8.00%	R 1.622	8.00%	R 1.22
R 0.7866	R 0.6900		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.809**	2.90%	R 0.874	8.00%	R 0.944	8.00%	R 0.71
			Out of season								
R 1.4592	R 1.2800		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.493**	2.34%	R 1.613	8.00%	R 1.742	8.00%	R 1.31
R 1.0374	R 0.9100		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.060**	2.20%	R 1.145	8.00%	R 1.237	8.00%	R 0.93
R 0.7068	R 0.6200		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.730**	3.23%	R 0.788	8.00%	R 0.851	8.00%	R 0.64
		2.5.2.1.3	***Low tension***								
R 8,482.74	R 7,441.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 8,642.34**	1.88%	R 9,333.73	8.00%	R 10,080.43	8.00%	R 7,581.00
R 116.28	R 102.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	**R 118.56**	1.96%	R 123.30	4.00%	R 128.23	4.00%	R 104.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 4.3206	R 3.7900		Peak time	14.0%	**R 4.412**	2.11%	R 4.7647	8.00%	R 5.146	8.00%	R 3.87
R 1.3908	R 1.2200		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.425**	2.46%	R 1.5390	8.00%	R 1.662	8.00%	R 1.25
R 0.8208	R 0.7200		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.844**	2.78%	R 0.911	8.00%	R 0.984	8.00%	R 0.74
			Out of season								
R 1.4934	R 1.3100		Peak time	14.0%	**R 1.528**	2.29%	R 1.6498	8.00%	R 1.782	8.00%	R 1.34
R 1.0602	R 0.9300		Standard	14.0%	**R 1.083**	2.15%	R 1.170	8.00%	R 1.263	8.00%	R 0.95
R 0.7182	R 0.6300		Off- peak time	14.0%	**R 0.741**	3.17%	R 0.800	8.00%	R 0.864	8.00%	R 0.65
		2.5.2.2	***Normal***								
		2.5.2.2.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 12,804.48	R 11,232.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 13,046.16**	1.89%	R 14,089.85	8.00%	R 15,217.04	8.00%	R 11,444.00
R 115.14	R 101.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 117.42**	1.98%	R 122.12	4.00%	R 127.00	4.00%	R 103.00
R 1.1172	R 0.9800		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.140**	2.04%	R 1.231	8.00%	R 1.330	8.00%	R 1.00
		2.5.2.2.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 10,427.58	R 9,147.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 10,623.66**	1.88%	R 11,473.55	8.00%	R 12,391.43	8.00%	R 9,319.00
R 123.12	R 108.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 126.54**	2.78%	R 131.60	4.00%	R 136.86	4.00%	R 111.00
R 1.0830	R 0.9500		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.106**	2.11%	R 1.194	8.00%	R 1.290	8.00%	R 0.97
		2.5.2.2.3	***Low tension***								
R 8,482.74	R 7,441.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	**R 8,642.34**	1.88%	R 9,333.73	8.00%	R 10,080.43	8.00%	R 7,581.00
R 117.42	R 103.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	**R 119.70**	1.94%	R 124.49	4.00%	R 129.47	4.00%	R 105.00
R 1.1742	R 1.0300		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.197**	1.94%	R 1.293	8.00%	R 1.3962	8.00%	R 1.05
		2.6	**Sport customers**								
R 1.8468	R 1.6200		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	**R 1.892**	2.47%	R 2.044	8.00%	R 2.207	8.00%	R 1.66
		2.7	**Streetlights**								
R 1.5700	R 1.5700		Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	**R 1.600**	1.91%	R 1.728	8.00%	R 1.866	8.00%	R 1.60
		3.	**Refuse Service Tariffs**								
			(All Areas in respect of residential sites)								
		3.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it: Unimproved sites**	14.0%	**R 70.00**	New	R 74.90	7.00%	R 80.10	6.94%	R 61.40
			Residential Properties: (2 refuse bags or less)								
R 148.2000	**R 130.0000**		Valuation ≤ 100 000	14.0%	**R 157.09**	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80
R 159.6000	**R 140.0000**		Valuation > 100 000 ≤ 150 000	14.0%	**R 169.18**	6.00%	R 181.00	6.99%	R 193.70	7.02%	R 148.40
R 171.0000	**R 150.0000**		Valuation > 150 000 ≤ 200 000	14.0%	**R 181.26**	6.00%	R 193.90	6.97%	R 207.50	7.01%	R 159.00
R 182.4000	**R 160.0000**		Valuation > 200 000 ≤ 500 000	14.0%	**R 193.34**	6.00%	R 206.90	7.01%	R 221.40	7.01%	R 169.60
R 198.3600	**R 174.0000**		Valuation > 500 000 ≤ 800 000	14.0%	**R 210.26**	6.00%	R 225.00	7.01%	R 240.80	7.02%	R 184.44
R 205.2000	**R 180.0000**		Valuation > 800 000 ≤ 1 000 000	14.0%	**R 217.51**	6.00%	R 232.70	6.98%	R 249.00	7.00%	R 190.80
R 228.0000	**R 200.0000**		Valuation > 1 000 000	14.0%	**R 241.68**	6.00%	R 258.60	7.00%	R 276.70	7.00%	R 212.00
R 148.2000	**R 130.0000**		All other residential consumers	14.0%	**R 157.09**	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80
R 148.2000	**R 130.0000**		Additional units per collection	14.0%	**R 157.09**	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
			All other properties								
			770L Wheelie Bin								
R 684.0000	**R 600.0000**		1 Collection per week per	14.0%	**R 725.04**	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 1,368.0000	**R 1,200.0000**		2 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 1,450.08**	6.00%	R 1,551.59	7.00%	R 1,675.71	8.00%	R 1,272.00
R 2,052.0000	**R 1,800.0000**		3 Collections per week per 700L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 2,175.12**	6.00%	R 2,327.38	7.00%	R 2,513.57	8.00%	R 1,908.00
R 684.0000	**R 600.0000**		1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 725.04**	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 1,368.0000	**R 1,200.0000**		2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 1,450.08**	6.00%	R 1,551.59	7.00%	R 1,675.71	8.00%	R 1,272.00
R 2,052.0000	**R 1,800.0000**		3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 2,175.12**	6.00%	R 2,327.38	7.00%	R 2,513.57	8.00%	R 1,908.00
			If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:								
R 684.00	**R 600.0000**		Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	14.0%	**R 725.04**	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 170.00	**R 149.1228**		Additional removals per removal.	14.0%	**R 180.20**	6.00%	R 192.81	7.00%	R 208.24	8.00%	R 158.07
			240L Wheelie Bin								
R 285.0000	**R 250.0000**		1 Collection per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 302.10**	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 570.0000	**R 500.0000**		2 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 604.20**	6.00%	R 646.49	7.00%	R 698.21	8.00%	R 530.00
R 855.0000	**R 750.0000**		3 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 906.30**	6.00%	R 969.74	7.00%	R 1,047.32	8.00%	R 795.00
R 285.0000	**R 250.0000**		1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 302.10**	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 570.0000	**R 500.0000**		2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 604.20**	6.00%	R 646.49	7.00%	R 698.21	8.00%	R 530.00
R 855.0000	**R 750.0000**		3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	**R 906.30**	6.00%	R 969.74	7.00%	R 1,047.32	8.00%	R 795.00
			If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows:								
R 285.00	**R 250.0000**		Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	14.0%	**R 302.10**	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 72.00	**R 63.1579**		Additional removals per removal.	14.0%	**R 76.32**	6.00%	R 81.66	7.00%	R 88.20	8.00%	R 66.95
			Cost of Wheelie Bins								
R 4,560.0000	**R 4,000.0000**		**700L Wheelie Bin**	14.0%	**R 4,560.00**	0.00%	R 4,879.20	7.00%	R 5,269.54	8.00%	R 4,000.00
R 513.0000	**R 450.0000**		**240L Wheelie Bin**	14.0%	**R 513.00**	0.00%	R 548.91	7.00%	R 592.82	8.00%	R 450.00
		4.	**Sewerage Service Tariffs**								
		4.1.	**Septic Tank systems**								
			(All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)								
		4.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 30.90	R 27.11	4.1.1.1	Per site with improvements	14.0%	**R 33.37**	8.00%	R 35.71	7.00%	R 38.21	7.00%	R 29.28
		4.1.2.	**Suction charge:**								
R 190.14	R 166.79	**4.1.2.1.**	Urban areas charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 201.55**	6.0%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
		4.1.2.2.	**Rural areas:**								
R 773.55	R 678.56	4.1.2.2.1	Charge per occasion	14.0%	**R 819.97**	6.00%	R 877.36	7.00%	R 938.78	7.00%	R 719.27
R 45.58	R 39.98	4.1.2.2.2	Charge per kilometre	14.0%	**R 45.58**	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 39.98
		4.2.	**Waterborne Sewerage systems**								
			(All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)								
			(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the larges water connection will be								
		4.2.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 64.80	R 56.84	4.2.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 69.98**	8.00%	R 70.00	0.02%	R 80.00	14.29%	R 61.39
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 201.55**	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 739.93	R 649.07	4.2.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 784.33**	6.00%	R 839.23	7.00%	R 897.98	7.00%	R 688.01
R 1,894.62	R 1,661.95	4.2.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 2,008.30**	6.00%	R 2,148.88	7.00%	R 2,299.30	7.00%	R 1,761.66
R 2,960.04	R 2,596.53	4.2.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 3,137.65**	6.00%	R 3,357.28	7.00%	R 3,592.29	7.00%	R 2,752.32
R 6,658.06	R 5,840.40	4.2.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 7,057.54**	6.00%	R 7,551.57	7.00%	R 8,080.18	7.00%	R 6,190.83
		4.2.2.	**Exceptions:**								
R 30,916.33	R 27,119.59	4.2.2.1	Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	14.0%	**R 33,080.48**	7.00%	R 35,396.11	7.00%	R 37,873.84	7.00%	R 29,017.96
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.2.2	Schools - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 201.55**	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.2.3	Other sites - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	**R 201.55**	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 68.51	R 68.51	4.2.2.4	Departmental tariff	0.0%	**R 72.62**	6.00%	R 77.71	7.00%	R 83.14	7.00%	R 72.62
		4.2.2.5	**Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement. Rand per Kg COD**								
R 5.26	R 4.61	4.2.2.5.1	Ceres Group Companies	14.0%	**R 5.57**	6.00%	R 5.96	7.00%	R 6.38	7.00%	R 4.89
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.2	Du Toit Vrugte	14.0%	**R 8.95**	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.3	L O Rall	14.0%	**R 8.95**	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.4	Bokkeveld Korrektiewe Dienste	14.0%	**R 8.95**	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.5	Snocooled Marketing (Edms). Bpk.	14.0%	**R 8.95**	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.6	Ceres Fruit Growers	14.0%	**R 8.95**	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 125.88	R 125.88	4,2,2.6	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	**R 133.44**	6.00%	R 142.78	7.00%	R 152.77	7.00%	R 133.44

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		5.	**Water service Tariffs**								
		5.1.	**Conventional Meters (All Areas)**								
		5.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 112.23	R 98.45	5.1.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	**R 123.45**	10.00%	R 133.33	8.00%	R 144.00	8.00%	R 108.29
R 82.42	R 72.29	5.1.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	**R 82.42**	0.00%	R 82.42	0.00%	R 82.42	0.00%	R 72.29
R 918.88	R 806.04	5.1.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	**R 918.88**	0.00%	R 918.88	0.00%	R 918.88	0.00%	R 806.04
R 2,344.55	R 2,056.62	5.1.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	**R 2,344.55**	0.00%	R 2,344.55	0.00%	R 2,344.55	0.00%	R 2,056.62
R 3,663.13	R 3,213.27	5.1.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	**R 3,663.13**	0.00%	R 3,663.13	0.00%	R 3,663.13	0.00%	R 3,213.27
R 8,241.00	R 7,228.95	5.1.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	**R 8,241.00**	0.00%	R 8,241.00	0.00%	R 8,241.00	0.00%	R 7,228.95
R 176,890.28	R 155,166.91	5.1.1.7	Consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 176,890.28**	0.00%	R 176,890.28	0.00%	R 176,890.28	0.00%	R 155,166.91
R 244.11	R 214.13	5.1.1.8	Un-metered connections	14.0%	**R 268.52**	10.00%	R 268.52	0.00%	R 268.52	0.00%	R 235.54
		5.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter**								
		5.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 2.85**	0.00%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 7.45	R 6.54		7-30 kl	14.0%	**R 8.05**	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 7.45	R 6.54		31-60 kl	14.0%	**R 8.05**	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 7.45	R 6.54		61-300 kl	14.0%	**R 8.05**	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 29.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	**R 30.00**	3.09%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		5.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 8.55	R 7.50		0-300 kl	14.0%	**R 8.78**	2.64%	R 9.48	8.00%	R 10.24	8.00%	R 7.70
R 8.13	R 7.13		301-1000 kl	14.0%	**R 8.78**	8.00%	R 9.48	8.00%	R 10.24	8.00%	R 7.70
R 7.58	R 6.65		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	**R 8.41**	11.00%	R 9.34	11.00%	R 10.24	9.61%	R 7.38
R 7.58	R 6.65		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	**R 8.41**	11.00%	R 9.34	11.00%	R 10.24	9.61%	R 7.38
		5.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 2.46	R 2.16		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 2.71**	10.16%	R 2.99	10.16%	R 3.29	10.16%	R 2.38
		5.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter: Moderate restrictions**								
		5.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 2.85**	0.0%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 11.18	R 9.81		7-30 kl	14.0%	**R 12.08**	8.0%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 11.18	R 9.81		31-60 kl	14.0%	**R 12.08**	8.00%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 11.18	R 9.81		61-300 kl	14.0%	**R 12.08**	8.00%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 29.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	**R 30.00**	3.1%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		5.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 12.83	R 11.25		0-300 kl	14.0%	**R 13.16**	2.64%	R 14.22	8.00%	R 15.35	8.00%	R 11.55
R 12.19	R 10.69		301-1000 kl	14.0%	**R 13.16**	8.00%	R 14.22	8.00%	R 15.35	8.00%	R 11.55
R 11.37	R 9.97		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	**R 12.62**	11.00%	R 14.01	11.00%	R 15.35	9.61%	R 11.07
R 11.37	R 9.97		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	**R 12.62**	11.00%	R 14.01	11.00%	R 15.35	9.61%	R 11.07
		5.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 3.69	R 3.24		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 4.07**	10.16%	R 4.48	10.16%	R 4.94	10.16%	R 3.57
		5.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter: Extreme restrictions**								
		5.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 2.85**	0.0%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 14.91	R 13.08		7-30 kl	14.0%	**R 16.10**	8.0%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 14.91	R 13.08		31-60 kl	14.0%	**R 16.10**	8.00%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 14.91	R 13.08		61-300 kl	14.0%	**R 16.10**	8.00%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 29.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	**R 30.00**	3.1%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		5.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 17.10	R 15.00		0-300 kl	14.0%	**R 17.55**	2.64%	R 18.96	8.00%	R 20.47	8.00%	R 15.40
R 16.25	R 14.26		301-1000 kl	14.0%	**R 17.55**	8.00%	R 18.96	8.00%	R 20.47	8.00%	R 15.40
R 15.16	R 13.30		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	**R 16.83**	11.00%	R 18.68	11.00%	R 20.47	9.61%	R 14.76
R 15.16	R 13.30		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	**R 16.83**	11.00%	R 18.68	11.00%	R 20.47	9.61%	R 14.76
		5.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 4.92	R 4.32		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	**R 5.43**	10.16%	R 5.98	10.16%	R 6.58	10.16%	R 4.76
		5.1.2.4	**Block D (Internal)**								
R 2.17	R 1.90		Departmental consumption	14.0%	**R 2.30**	6.19%	R 2.48	8.00%	R 2.68	8.00%	R 2.02
		5.2.	**Prepaid Meters (All Areas)**								
		5.2.1.	**Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)**								
R 4.65	R 4.08		0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 5.02**	8.00%	R 5.42	8.00%	R 5.85	8.00%	R 4.40
R 7.39	R 6.48		Bo 6 kl	14.0%	**R 8.86**	19.91%	R 9.56	8.00%	R 10.33	8.00%	R 7.77
			Consumption per kiloliter: Moderate restrictions								
			0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 7.53**	new	R 8.13	8.00%	R 8.78	8.00%	R 6.60
			Bo 6 kl	14.0%	**R 13.28**	new	R 14.35	8.00%	R 15.49	8.00%	R 11.65
			Consumption per kiloliter: Extreme restrictions								
			0-6 kl	14.0%	**R 10.04**	new	R 10.84	8.00%	R 11.71	8.00%	R 8.80
			Bo 6 kl	14.0%	**R 17.71**	new	R 19.13	8.00%	R 20.66	8.00%	R 15.54
			Pensioners may qualify for 6 Kl of water free of charge per month in terms of councils policy.								
R 748.65	R 656.71	**5.3.**	**"Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)**	14.0%	**R 808.54**	8.00%	R 873.22	8.00%	R 943.08	8.00%	R 669.10
R 77.49	R 77.49	**5.4.**	**Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)**	0.0%	**R 83.69**	8.00%	R 90.39	8.00%	R 97.62	8.00%	R 78.95
		5.5.	**Mobile Water provision**								
		5.5.1	Humanitarian purposes		**Free**		**Free**		**Free**		
		5.5.2	All non Residential per trip	14.0%	**R 250.00**	new	R 270.00	8.00%	R 290.00	7.41%	R 219.30
		6.	**Other tariffs and charges**								
		6.1.	**CORPORATE SERVICES**								
R 488.00		6.1.1	Erection of banners (per application)	14.0%	**R 527.00**	7.99%	R 569.00	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 462.28
R 375.00		6.1.2	Erection of placards (deposit)	14.0%	**R 405.00**	8.00%	R 437.00	7.90%	R 471.00	7.78%	R 355.26
R 762.00		6.1.3	Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	14.0%	**R 822.00**	7.87%	R 887.00	7.91%	R 957.00	7.89%	R 721.05
		6.1.4	Agenda and minutes of Council meetings						R 0.00		
R 126.00			001-400 g	14.0%	**R 136.00**	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 140.00			401-500 g	14.0%	**R 151.00**	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 164.00			501-600 g	14.0%	**R 177.00**	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
R 177.00			601-700 g	14.0%	**R 191.00**	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 219.00			701+ g	14.0%	**R 236.00**	7.76%	R 254.00	7.63%	R 274.00	7.87%	R 207.02

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
R 339.00		6.1.6	Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	14.0%	**R 366.00**	7.96%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.1.7	Access to information								
R 92.00		6.1.7.1	Fee payable when information is requested	14.0%	**R 99.00**	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
		6.1.7.2	*Reproduction fees:*								
R 1.50			Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	14.0%	**R 1.50**	0.00%	R 1.60	6.67%	R 1.70	6.25%	R 1.32
R 1.00			Print outs per copy	14.0%	**R 1.00**	0.00%	R 1.10	10.00%	R 1.20	9.09%	R 0.88
R 15.00			Information on a stiffy	14.0%	**R 17.00**	13.33%	R 19.00	11.76%	R 21.00	10.53%	R 14.91
R 103.00			Information on a CD	14.0%	**R 111.00**	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 58.00			Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 62.00**	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
R 151.00			Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 163.00**	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 33.00			Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	14.0%	**R 35.00**	6.06%	R 37.00	5.71%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 30.70
R 43.00			Copy of audio record	14.0%	**R 46.00**	6.98%	R 49.00	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 40.35
		6.1.7.3	Investigation fee								
R 39.00			To search for record and to prepare it for release -- per hour, first hour excluded	14.0%	**R 42.00**	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
		6.1.7.4	Postage								
20% plus VAT			If record should be posted to applicant	14.0%	**s 20% plus VAT**						
R 3,180.00		6.1.8	Application for extention of trading hours to sell Liquor	14.0%	**R 3,434.00**	7.99%	R 3,708.00	7.98%	R 4,004.00	7.98%	R 3,012.28
		6.2.	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**								
		6.2.1	**Libraries**								
		6.2.1.1	Hall rental (per session or part thereof)								
			NOTE: a session is from								
R 115.00			08:00 - 13:00	14.0%	**R 124.00**	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 108.77
R 126.00			13:00 - 18:00	14.0%	**R 136.00**	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 140.00			18:00 - 00:00	14.0%	**R 151.00**	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
			NB: The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-,charity-community-,sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of								
R 307.00		6.2.1.2	Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 331.00**	7.82%	R 357.00	7.85%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 290.35
R 136.00			Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	**R 146.00**	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 169.00	7.64%	
		6.2.2	**Traffic Services**								
		6.2.2.1	**Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance or Any Other Special Event**								
			(Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of								
		6.2.2.1.1	Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 492.00			(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 531.00**	7.93%	R 573.00	7.91%	R 618.00	7.85%	R 465.79
R 177.00			(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 191.00**	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 620.00			(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 669.00**	7.90%	R 722.00	7.92%	R 779.00	7.89%	R 586.84
R 245.00			(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 264.00**	7.76%	R 285.00	7.95%	R 307.00	7.72%	R 231.58
R 1,272.00			(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	**R 1,373.00**	7.94%	R 1,482.00	7.94%	R 1,600.00	7.96%	R 1,204.39
R 151.00			(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 163.00**	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 7.00			(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 7.60**	8.57%	R 9.00	18.42%	R 9.50	5.56%	R 6.67
R 151.00			(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 163.00**	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 629.00			(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 679.00**	7.95%	R 733.00	7.95%	R 791.00	7.91%	R 595.61
		6.2.2.1.2	Non-Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 177.00			(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	**R 191.00**	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 92.00			(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	**R 99.00**	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 233.00			(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 140.00			(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	**R 151.00**	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 636.00			(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	**R 686.00**	7.86%	R 740.00	7.87%	R 799.00	7.97%	R 601.75
R 92.00			(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	**R 99.00**	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 7.00			(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	**R 7.60**	8.57%	R 9.00	18.42%	R 9.50	5.56%	R 6.67
R 68.00			(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	**R 73.00**	7.35%	R 78.00	6.85%	R 84.00	7.69%	R 64.04
R 313.00			(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	**R 338.00**	7.99%	R 365.00	7.99%	R 394.00	7.95%	R 296.49
		6.2.2.2	**Dog Tax Tariffs**								
R 188.00		6.2.2.2.1	Male dog: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 203.00**	7.98%	R 219.00	7.88%	R 236.00	7.76%	R 178.07
R 378.00		6.2.2.2.2	Bitch: per year or part thereof	14.0%	**R 408.00**	7.94%	R 440.00	7.84%	R 475.00	7.95%	R 357.89
R 94.00		6.2.2.2.3	Sterilised/castrated (proof)	14.0%	**R 101.00**	7.45%	R 109.00	7.92%	R 117.00	7.34%	R 88.60
R 150.00		**6..2.2.3**	**Executing of warrants of arrest**	14.0%	**R 162.00**	8.00%	R 174.00	7.41%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 142.11
		6.2.3	**Fire Brigade Service**								
			(In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982)								
R 2,226.00		6.2.3.1	Call-outs (per call) (excluding resedential) This includes all fire fighting vehicles, all manpower water supply and pump operation during the actual delivery of specialized in fire fighting, (excluding travel time) where more than 1 hour worked. (excluding travel time) (Per hour or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 2,404.00**	8.00%	R 2,596.00	7.99%	R 2,803.00	7.97%	R 2,108.77
Cost		6.2.3.2	Addisional sources and consumables:		**Cost**	New	Cost		Cost		
R 1,484.00		6.2.3.3	Spesial Standby Services at Events	14.0%	**R 1,602.00**	7.95%	R 1,730.00	7.99%	R 1,868.00	7.98%	R 1,405.26
R 2,291.00		**6.2.4**	**Filling of swimming pools** (per pool)	14.0%	**R 2,474.00**	7.99%	R 2,671.00	7.96%	R 2,884.00	7.97%	R 2,170.18
		6.2.5	**Permits (**per permit)								
R 212.00			(a) Gas	14.0%	**R 228.00**	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
R 212.00			(b) Liquid Fuel	14.0%	**R 228.00**	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
R 212.00			© Inspection of Vehicles for Hazardous contents transport (HAZCHEM):	14.0%	**R 250.00**	17.92%	R 270.00	8.00%	R 291.00	7.78%	R 219.30
R 212.00			(d) Spray-paint rooms	14.0%	**R 500.00**	135.85%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 438.60
		6.2.6	**Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services**								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.7	**Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry**								
R 630.00		6.2.7.1	Vendor stalls (uncovered)	14.0%	**R 680.00**	7.94%	R 734.00	7.94%	R 792.00	7.90%	R 596.49
R 1,019.00		6.2.7.2	Vendor stalls -- under cover (per annum)	14.0%	**R 1,100.00**	7.95%	R 1,188.00	8.00%	R 1,283.00	8.00%	R 964.91
		6.2.7.3	Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)								
		6.2.8	**Holiday Resorts**								
R 477.00			Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest (*Dennebos*)	Exempt	**R 515.00**	7.97%	R 556.00	7.96%	R 600.00	7.91%	
R 371.00			Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	**R 400.00**	7.82%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	
		6.2.8.1	**Pine Forest (*Dennebos*)**								
		6.2.8.1.1	Administrative levy for cancellation of booking								
25.00%			(% of rental amount, no maximum)	14.0%	**25.00%**	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	R 0.22
		6.2.8.1.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**								
R 303.00			High season	14.0%	**R 327.00**	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
R 197.00			In season	14.0%	**R 212.00**	7.61%	R 228.00	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 185.96
R 120.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 129.00**	7.50%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 113.16
R 371.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 400.00**	7.82%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	
		6.2.8.1.3	**Annual Booking Fee**								
R 13,911.00			A-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 15,302.00**	10.00%	R 16,832.00	10.00%	R 18,515.00	10.00%	R 13,422.81
R 10,938.00			B-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 12,031.00**	9.99%	R 13,234.00	10.00%	R 14,557.00	10.00%	R 10,553.51
R 10,176.00			C-type - caravan premises	14.0%	**R 11,193.00**	9.99%	R 12,312.00	10.00%	R 13,543.00	10.00%	R 9,818.42
R 13,911.00			Log Cabins	14.0%	**R 15,302.00**	10.00%	R 16,832.00	10.00%	R 18,515.00	10.00%	R 13,422.81
R 10,681.00			A-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 11,749.00**	10.00%	R 12,923.00	9.99%	R 14,215.00	10.00%	R 10,306.14
R 8,959.00			B-type - Lost City	14.0%	**R 9,854.00**	9.99%	R 10,839.00	10.00%	R 11,922.00	9.99%	R 8,643.86
			Deposit	Exempt							
		6.2.8.1.4	**Chalets (per unit per night)**								
		6.2.8.1.4.1	**A - Type**								
R 400.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 400.00**	0.00%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	R 350.88
R 357.00			In season	14.0%	**R 357.00**	0.00%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 292.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 292.00**	0.00%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 256.14
		6.2.8.1.4.2	**B - Type**								
R 652.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 652.00**	0.00%	R 704.00	7.98%	R 760.00	7.95%	R 571.93
R 530.00			In season	14.0%	**R 530.00**	0.00%	R 572.00	7.92%	R 617.00	7.87%	R 464.91
R 411.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 411.00**	0.00%	R 443.00	7.79%	R 478.00	7.90%	R 360.53
		6.2.8.1.4.3	**C - Type**								
R 934.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 934.00**	0.00%	R 1,008.00	7.92%	R 1,088.00	7.94%	R 819.30
R 892.00			In season	14.0%	**R 892.00**	0.00%	R 963.00	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 782.46
R 492.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 492.00**	0.00%	R 531.00	7.93%	R 573.00	7.91%	R 431.58
		6.2.8.1.4.4	**D - Type**								
R 845.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 845.00**	0.00%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 741.23
R 709.00			In season	14.0%	**R 709.00**	0.00%	R 765.00	7.90%	R 826.00	7.97%	R 621.93
R 449.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 449.00**	0.00%	R 484.00	7.80%	R 522.00	7.85%	R 393.86
		6.2.8.1.4.5	**E - Type**								
R 614.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 614.00**	0.00%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 538.60
R 569.00			In season	14.0%	**R 569.00**	0.00%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 366.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 366.00**	0.00%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.2.8.1.4.6	**F - Type**								
R 400.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 400.00**	0.00%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	R 350.88
R 357.00			In season	14.0%	**R 357.00**	0.00%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 292.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 292.00**	0.00%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 256.14
		6.2.8.1.4.7	**G - Type**								
R 939.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	**R 939.00**	0.00%	R 1,014.00	7.99%	R 1,095.00	7.99%	R 823.68
R 748.00			In season	14.0%	**R 748.00**	0.00%	R 807.00	7.89%	R 871.00	7.93%	R 656.14
R 465.00			Out of season	14.0%	**R 465.00**	0.00%	R 502.00	7.96%	R 542.00	7.97%	R 407.89
		6.2.8.1.4.8	Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.								
		6.2.8.1.5	**Day Visitors - Entrance**								
R 65.00			Per person per day	14.0%	**R 65.00**	0.00%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 75.00	7.14%	R 57.02
R 62.00			Per vehicle per day	14.0%	**R 62.00**	0.00%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
		6.2.8.1.6	**Sundry Tariffs**								
R 797.00			Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	**R 797.00**	0.00%	R 860.00	7.90%	R 928.00	7.91%	
			Conference Hall hire: per session								
R 471.00			08:00 – 13.00	14.0%	**R 471.00**	0.00%	R 508.00	7.86%	R 548.00	7.87%	R 413.16
R 471.00			13:00 – 18:00	14.0%	**R 471.00**	0.00%	R 508.00	7.86%	R 548.00	7.87%	R 413.16
R 631.00			18:00 – 24:00	14.0%	**R 631.00**	0.00%	R 681.00	7.92%	R 735.00	7.93%	R 553.51
R 1,206.00			Conference Hall hire: per day	14.0%	**R 1,206.00**	0.00%	R 1,302.00	7.96%	R 1,406.00	7.99%	R 1,057.89
			Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):								
R 350.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 350.00**	0.00%	R 378.00	8.00%	R 408.00	7.94%	
R 1,500.00			Annual tariff	14.0%	**R 1,500.00**	0.00%	R 1,620.00	8.00%	R 1,749.00	7.96%	R 1,315.79
R 71.00			Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)	14.0%	**R 71.00**	0.00%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 62.28
			Entrance (Local Residents)								
R 155.00			Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)	14.0%	**R 155.00**	0.00%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 180.00	7.78%	R 135.96
			Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)								
R 378.00			Adults	14.0%	**R 357.00**	-5.56%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 278.00			Children	14.0%	**R 263.00**	-5.40%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 230.70
R 260.00			Vehicles	14.0%	**R 246.00**	-5.38%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 286.00	7.92%	R 215.79
R 56.00			Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket	14.0%	**R 56.00**	0.00%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 64.00	6.67%	R 49.12
			Laundromat facilities								
R 45.00			Per 8kg, excluding washing powder	14.0%	**R 45.00**	0.00%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 39.47

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.8.2	**Klipriver Park (Closed)**								
		6.2.8.3	**Discounts - Both Resorts**								
			The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:								
			Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season								
			Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season								
			Midweek in- and off season - less 25%								
			Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee								
		6.2.9	**Swimming Pools**								
			All swimming pools in Witzenberg								
R 10.00			Entrance: Adults	14.0%	**R 10.00**	0.00%	R 10.80	8.00%	R 11.66	8.00%	R 8.77
R 2.00			Children (school-going)	14.0%	**R 2.00**	0.0%	R 2.16	8.00%	R 2.33	8.00%	R 1.75
R 135.00			Season tickets	14.0%	**R 135.00**	0.00%	R 145.00	7.41%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 118.42
R 500.00			Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	14.0%	**R 500.00**	0.0%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 438.60
R 1,000.00			Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons (Allow all trainees entry free)	14.0%	**R 1,000.00**	0.00%	R 1,080.00	8.00%	R 1,166.00	7.96%	R 877.19
		6.2.1	**Sports grounds**								
		6.2.10.1	**All sports grounds in Witzenberg**								
R 62.00			School practices (per practice)	14.0%	**R 66.00**	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.89
R 54.00			If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 58.00**	7.41%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 50.88
R 129.00			School matches (per match)	14.0%	**R 139.00**	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 121.93
R 129.00			Sports clubs (per practice)	14.0%	**R 139.00**	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 121.93
R 96.00			If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	**R 103.00**	7.29%	R 111.00	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 90.35
R 277.00			Sports clubs (per match)	14.0%	**R 299.00**	7.94%	R 322.00	7.69%	R 347.00	7.76%	R 262.28
R 303.00			Other events	14.0%	**R 327.00**	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
R 819.00			Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	14.0%	**R 884.00**	7.94%	R 954.00	7.92%	R 1,030.00	7.97%	R 775.44
R 329.00		**6.2.10.2**	**Deposit per event**	Exempt	**R 355.00**	7.90%	R 383.00	7.89%	R 413.00	7.83%	
		6.2.11	**Community Halls and Town Halls**								
		6.2.11.1	**Non-local and Outside Organisations**								
		6.2.11.1.1	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,117.00**	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 979.82
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 151.00			Non-local Associations (per session)	14.0%	**R 160.00**	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 140.35
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1,288.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,365.00**	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,117.00**	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 979.82
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,117.00**	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 979.82
R 737.00			Deposit for all the above	14.0%	**R 781.00**	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 685.09
R 92.00			Preparation of hall per hour	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
		6.2.11.1.2	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1,194.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,265.00**	5.95%	R 1,340.00	5.93%	R 1,420.00	5.97%	R 1,109.65
R 1,274.00			Deposit for above	Exempt	**R 1,350.00**	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,350.00
			Local Organisations/Individuals								
		6.2.11.1.3	**Town Hall - Ceres**								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 303.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 321.00**	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
R 303.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 321.00**	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
R 375.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
			Kitchen								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 256.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 271.00**	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%	R 237.72
			Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session								
R 187.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 198.00**	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 187.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 198.00**	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 212.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 224.00**	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 196.49
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 737.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 781.00**	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 685.09
			Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 1,274.00			Per function	Exempt	**R 1,350.00**	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,350.00
			Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 30.00			Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 31.00**	3.33%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 27.19
R 19.00			Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 20.00**	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 17.54
R 17.00			Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 18.00**	5.88%	R 19.00	5.56%	R 20.00	5.26%	R 15.79
			Tariff 5: reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has								
			Tariff 7: Pianos per function								
R 177.00			Piano organ	14.0%	**R 187.00**	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 164.04
R 198.00			Grand piano	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
			Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 126.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 133.00**	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 116.67
R 140.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 148.00**	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 129.82
			Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 103.00			Levy	14.0%	**R 109.00**	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 212.00			**Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)**	14.0%	**R 224.00**	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 196.49

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.1.4	**Bella Vista Community Hall**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 219.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 232.00**	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
R 219.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 232.00**	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
R 328.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 347.00**	5.79%	R 367.00	5.76%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 304.39
			Kitchen								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 219.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 232.00**	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
			Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 58.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 61.00**	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 58.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 61.00**	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 115.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 121.00**	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 750.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 795.00**	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
			Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 315.00			Per function --- excluding kitchen	14.0%	**R 333.00**	5.71%	R 352.00	5.71%	R 373.00	5.97%	R 292.11
R 1,274.00			Per function --- including kitchen	14.0%	**R 1,350.00**	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,184.21
			Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 30.00			Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 31.00**	3.33%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 27.19
R 15.00			Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	**R 15.00**	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 13.16
R 14.00			Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	**R 14.00**	0.00%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 12.28
			Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has								
			Tariff 7: Pianos								
			Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 81.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 85.00**	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 74.56
R 115.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 121.00**	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings -- per booking								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 92.00			Levy	R 0.14	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
		6.2.11.1.5	**Dreyer Hall (currently on lease contract)**								
		6.2.11.1.6	**Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 209.00**	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 270.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 286.00**	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 250.88
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 750.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 795.00**	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
R 286.00			**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 303.00**	5.94%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 303.00
			Tariff 4: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 5: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the lessee failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto								
			Tariff 6: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 58.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 61.00**	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 92.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
			Tariff 7: Changes to bookings --- per booking								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 103.00			Levy	14.0%	**R 109.00**	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
		6.2.11.1.7	**N'duli New Hall**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 233.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 233.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 328.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 347.00**	5.79%	R 367.00	5.76%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 304.39
			Kitchen								
R 103.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 109.00**	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 103.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 109.00**	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 151.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 160.00**	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 140.35
			Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 45.00			Morning	14.0%	**R 47.00**	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
R 45.00			Afternoon	14.0%	**R 47.00**	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
R 68.00			Evening	14.0%	**R 72.00**	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%	R 80.00	5.26%	R 63.16
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 797.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	**R 844.00**	5.90%	R 894.00	5.92%	R 947.00	5.93%	R 740.35
R 412.00			**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	**R 436.00**	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Tariff 4: Equipment								
			Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto has								
			Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 92.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
R 115.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	**R 121.00**	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 8: Changes to bookings --- per booking								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior --- excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council --- a levy will be charged								
R 92.00			Levy	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.1.8	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall**								
R 45.00			**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 47.00**	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings per session (included coucil chamber for councillors)								
R 58.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 61.00**	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 183.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 193.00**	5.46%	R 204.00	5.70%	R 216.00	5.88%	R 193.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 797.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 844.00**	5.90%	R 894.00	5.92%	R 947.00	5.93%	R 740.35
R 904.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 958.00**	5.97%	R 1,015.00	5.95%	R 1,075.00	5.91%	R 958.00
			Tariff 5: Church services (per service) and fundraisings								
R 410.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 434.00**	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 380.70
R 576.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 610.00**	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices (per session)								
R 187.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 198.00**	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 348.00**	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
		6.2.11.1.9	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hall**								
R 45.00			**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	**R 47.00**	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings (per session)								
R 58.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 61.00**	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 143.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 151.00**	5.59%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 151.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 762.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 807.00**	5.91%	R 855.00	5.95%	R 906.00	5.96%	R 707.89
R 821.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 870.00**	5.97%	R 922.00	5.98%	R 977.00	5.97%	R 870.00
			Tariff 5: Church services (per service) and fundraisings								
R 410.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 434.00**	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 380.70
R 576.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 610.00**	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices								
R 92.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
R 452.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 479.00**	5.97%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 479.00
		6.2.11.1.10	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								
			Indoor Sport								
R 1,525.00			Professional	14.0%	**R 1,616.00**	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 878.00			Amateur	14.0%	**R 930.00**	5.92%	R 985.00	5.91%	R 1,044.00	5.99%	R 815.79
R 115.00			Practices -- per hour	14.0%	**R 121.00**	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 620.00			Local Associations	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 1,525.00			Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1,616.00**	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 126.00			Local Associations	14.0%	**R 133.00**	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 116.67
R 514.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 544.00**	5.84%	R 576.00	5.88%	R 610.00	5.90%	R 544.00
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 985.00			Local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,044.00**	5.99%	R 1,106.00	5.94%	R 1,172.00	5.97%	R 915.79
R 1,487.00			Private	14.0%	**R 1,576.00**	5.99%	R 1,670.00	5.96%	R 1,770.00	5.99%	R 1,382.46
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 1,117.00**	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 979.82
			Local Associations								
R 678.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 718.00**	5.90%	R 761.00	5.99%	R 806.00	5.91%	R 718.00
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 889.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	**R 942.00**	5.96%	R 998.00	5.94%	R 1,057.00	5.91%	R 826.32
R 620.00			Local Associations	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 1,129.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 1,196.00**	5.93%	R 1,267.00	5.94%	R 1,343.00	6.00%	R 1,196.00
R 92.00			**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 97.00**	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.2	**Local Organisations**								
		6.2.11.2.1	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
			Deposit								
R 1,129.00			Main hall	Exempt	**R 1,196.00**	5.93%	R 1,267.00	5.94%	R 1,343.00	6.00%	R 1,196.00
R 361.00			Banqueting hall	Exempt	**R 382.00**	5.82%	R 404.00	5.76%	R 428.00	5.94%	R 382.00
R 361.00			Auditorium	Exempt	**R 382.00**	5.82%	R 404.00	5.76%	R 428.00	5.94%	R 382.00
R 196.00			Kitchen	Exempt	**R 207.00**	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 207.00
R 339.00			Tables	Exempt	**R 359.00**	5.90%	R 380.00	5.85%	R 402.00	5.79%	R 359.00
			Hire:								
			Indoor Sport								
R 1,640.00			Professional	14.0%	**R 1,738.00**	5.98%	R 1,842.00	5.98%	R 1,952.00	5.97%	R 1,524.56
R 878.00			Amateur	14.0%	**R 930.00**	5.92%	R 985.00	5.91%	R 1,044.00	5.99%	R 815.79
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 537.00			Local Associations	14.0%	**R 569.00**	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 639.00	5.97%	R 499.12
R 1,525.00			Professional / Private	14.0%	**R 1,616.00**	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 537.00			Main hall	14.0%	**R 569.00**	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 639.00	5.97%	R 499.12
R 233.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 375.00			Auditorium	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1,405.00			Main hall	14.0%	**R 1,489.00**	5.98%	R 1,578.00	5.98%	R 1,672.00	5.96%	R 1,306.14
R 630.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 667.00**	5.87%	R 707.00	6.00%	R 749.00	5.94%	R 585.09
R 303.00			Kitchen	14.0%	**R 321.00**	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,288.00			Main hall	14.0%	**R 1,365.00**	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 620.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 657.00**	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 303.00			Kitchen	14.0%	**R 321.00**	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1,288.00			Main hall	14.0%	**R 1,365.00**	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 1,288.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	**R 1,365.00**	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 115.00			**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	**R 121.00**	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
R 21.00			**Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00**	14.0%	**R 22.00**	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 19.30
		6.2.11.2.2	**Drostdy hall**								
R 396.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 419.00**	5.81%	R 444.00	5.97%	R 470.00	5.86%	R 367.54
R 339.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 359.00**	5.90%	R 380.00	5.85%	R 402.00	5.79%	R 359.00
		6.2.11.2.3	**Montana Community Hall**								R 0.00
			Concerts and stage performances								R 0.00
R 575.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 609.00**	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.89%	R 609.00
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Disco's and Dances		**R 0.00**	#DIV/0!	R 0.00	#DIV/0!	R 0.00	#DIV/0!	R 0.00
R 926.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 981.00**	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 981.00
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								
R 446.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 472.00**	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 414.04
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Meetings								R 0.00
R 212.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 224.00**	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 224.00
R 308.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 326.00**	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	R 326.00
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions) per session								**0**
			Performances								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 412.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 436.00**	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Exhibitions								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 348.00**	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
			Bazaars								R 0.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 246.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	14.0%	**R 434.00**	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 434.00
R 472.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 500.00**	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 500.00
R 81.00			**Kitchen**	14.0%	**R 85.00**	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 85.00
R 103.00			**Montana Library Hall :** Per occasion (No Church Services)	14.0%	**R 109.00**	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 109.00
R 126.00			**Stamper Street Hall :** (per occasion)	14.0%	**R 133.00**	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 133.00
											R 0.00

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.2.4	**Pine Valley Community Hall**								R 0.00
			Concerts and stage performances								R 0.00
R 575.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 609.00**	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.89%	R 609.00
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Disco's and Dances								R 0.00
R 926.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 981.00**	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 981.00
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								
R 446.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 472.00**	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 414.04
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Meetings								R 0.00
R 212.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 224.00**	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 224.00
R 308.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 326.00**	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	R 326.00
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)								
			Performances								
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
R 412.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 436.00**	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Exhibitions								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 348.00**	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
			Bazaars								R 0.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 246.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	14.0%	**R 434.00**	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 434.00
R 472.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 500.00**	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 500.00
R 81.00			**Kitchen**	14.0%	**R 85.00**	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 74.56
			NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The								
			NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State								
		6.2.11.2.5	**Op-Die-Berg Community Hall**								
			Concerts and stage performances								
R 575.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 609.00**	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.89%	R 534.21
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Disco's and Dances								R 0.00
R 926.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 981.00**	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 981.00
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 651.00**	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								
R 446.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 472.00**	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 414.04
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 532.00**	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Meetings								R 0.00
R 212.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 224.00**	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 224.00
R 308.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 326.00**	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	R 326.00
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)								
			Performances								
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
R 412.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 436.00**	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Exhibitions								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	**R 397.00**	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 348.00**	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
			Bazaars								R 0.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	**R 246.00**	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 246.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	14.0%	**R 434.00**	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 434.00
R 472.00			Deposit	Exempt	**R 500.00**	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 500.00
R 81.00			**Kitchen**	14.0%	**R 85.00**	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 74.56
			NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.								
			NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State								
		6.2.12	**Cemeteries**								
			Tariffs								
		6.2.12.1	**Non-local residents**								
			All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
R 3,120.00			6 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 3,369.00**	7.98%	R 3,638.00	7.98%	R 3,929.00	8.00%	R 2,955.26
R 3,704.00			8 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	**R 4,000.00**	7.99%	R 4,320.00	8.00%	R 4,665.00	7.99%	R 3,508.77
R 934.00			Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 1,008.00**	7.92%	R 1,088.00	7.94%	R 1,175.00	8.00%	R 884.21
R 315.00			Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 340.00**	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 396.00	7.90%	R 298.25
		6.2.12.2	**Local residents**								
			All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
		6.2.12.2.1	**Indigent cases**								
			Town residents								
			Definition:								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.								
			Rural residents								
			Definition:								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and that								
			Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.12.2.2	**All other cases**								
R 349.00			Plot	14.0%	**R 376.00**	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 329.82
R 1,114.00			6 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 1,203.00**	7.99%	R 1,299.00	7.98%	R 1,402.00	7.93%	R 1,055.26
R 1,194.00			8 ft excavation	14.0%	**R 1,289.00**	7.96%	R 1,392.00	7.99%	R 1,503.00	7.97%	R 1,130.70
R 537.00			Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	**R 579.00**	7.82%	R 625.00	7.94%	R 675.00	8.00%	R 507.89
R 303.00			Memorial plaque	14.0%	**R 327.00**	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
		6.2.13	**Dept. Parks -- private works -- equipment -- tariff per hour**								
R 58.00			Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	14.0%	**R 62.00**	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
R 103.00			Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	14.0%	**R 111.00**	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 81.00			Forest cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 87.00**	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 81.00			Chain saws (per hour)	14.0%	**R 87.00**	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 164.00			Bush cutters (per hour)	14.0%	**R 177.00**	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
R 164.00			Trailers (per hour)	14.0%	**R 177.00**	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
R 187.00			Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular (per hour)	14.0%	**R 201.00**	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 234.00	7.83%	R 176.32
		6.3.	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**								
		6.3.1	**Administrative fees**								
R 115.00		6.3.1.1	Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 96 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per certificate:	14.0%	**R 124.00**	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 108.77
		6.3.1.2	Valuations & deed search								
		6.3.1.2.1	Re-evaluation of properties (per application)								
R 206.00			- Residential properties	14.0%	**R 222.00**	7.77%	R 239.00	7.66%	R 258.00	7.95%	R 194.74
R 996.00			- Business properties	14.0%	**R 1,075.00**	7.93%	R 1,161.00	8.00%	R 1,253.00	7.92%	R 942.98
R 1,238.00			- Agricultural properties	14.0%	**R 1,337.00**	8.00%	R 1,443.00	7.93%	R 1,558.00	7.97%	R 1,172.81
R 1,114.00			- State owned properties	14.0%	**R 1,203.00**	7.99%	R 1,299.00	7.98%	R 1,402.00	7.93%	R 1,055.26
R 102.00			- Urban vacant land	14.0%	**R 110.00**	7.84%	R 118.00	7.27%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 96.49
R 206.00			- Other not specified above	14.0%	**R 222.00**	7.77%	R 239.00	7.66%	R 258.00	7.95%	R 194.74
R 46.00		6.3.1.2.2	Deeds office search per erf	14.0%	**R 49.00**	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 42.98
R 800.00		6.3.1.2.3	Request for valuation detail per erf	14.0%	**R 864.00**	8.00%	R 933.00	7.99%	R 1,007.00	7.93%	R 757.89
R 45.00		6.3.1.3	Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	14.0%	**R 48.00**	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 42.11
R 45.00		6.3.1.4	Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	14.0%	**R 48.00**	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 42.11
R 446.00		6.3.1.5	Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	14.0%	**R 481.00**	7.85%	R 519.00	7.90%	R 560.00	7.90%	R 421.93
R 92.00		6.3.1.6	Surcharge on *Refer to Drawer* cheques (per cheque)	14.0%	**R 99.00**	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 32.00		6.3.1.7	Excess	14.0%	**R 34.00**	6.25%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 29.82
		6.3.1.8	Recovery costs								
		6.3.1.8.1	Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality								
R 34.00		6.3.1.8.1.1	Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	14.0%	**R 36.00**	5.88%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 41.00	7.89%	R 31.58
R 50.00		6.3.1.8.1.2	Stamp costs (per summons)	14.0%	**R 54.00**	8.00%	R 58.00	7.41%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 47.37
		6.3.1.8.1.3	Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)								
R 140.00			Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 151.00**	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 339.00			Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	**R 366.00**	7.96%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.3.1.8.2	Levying of any legal costs								
		6.3.2	**Water**								
			Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection								
R 103.00		6.3.2.1	(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 111.00**	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 126.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 136.00**	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
		6.3.2.2	Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection								
R 41.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 44.00**	7.32%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 38.60
R 61.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 65.00**	6.56%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 75.00	7.14%	R 57.02
		6.3.2.3	Special meter reading per reading per meter								
R 151.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 163.00**	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 233.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
		6.3.2.5	**Tampering with meter connection**								
R 996.00			(a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.	14.0%	**R 1,075.00**	7.93%	R 1,161.00	8.00%	R 1,253.00	7.92%	R 942.98
			(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice:								
			(i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or								
R 1,994.00			(ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid.	14.0%	**R 2,153.00**	7.97%	R 2,325.00	7.99%	R 2,511.00	8.00%	R 1,888.60
			(c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.3.3	**Electricity**								
		6.3.3.1	Re-connections of cut supplies of Pre-Paid, per re-connection:								
R 39.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 42.00**	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
R 39.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 42.00**	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
		6.3.3.2	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers of Conventional Meters, per re-connection:								
R 100.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 108.00**	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 125.00	7.76%	R 94.74
R 126.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 136.00**	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 178.00			(c) All areas after hours	14.0%	**R 192.00**	7.87%	R 207.00	7.81%	R 223.00	7.73%	R 168.42
		6.3.3.3	Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter								
R 151.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	**R 163.00**	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 233.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 12.00		6.3.3.4	Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-Paid electricity, per card.	14.0%	**R 13.00**	8.33%	R 14.00	7.69%	R 15.00	7.14%	R 11.40
		6.3.4	**Deposits - new buildings**								
R 1,747.00			Businesses	Exempt	**R 1,886.00**	7.96%	R 2,036.00	7.95%	R 2,198.00	7.96%	
			Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt							
			Residential clients								
R 256.00			With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	**R 276.00**	7.81%	R 298.00	7.97%	R 321.00	7.72%	
R 412.00			With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	**R 444.00**	7.77%	R 479.00	7.88%	R 517.00	7.93%	
R 977.00			All other residential clients	Exempt	**R 1,055.00**	7.98%	R 1,139.00	7.96%	R 1,230.00	7.99%	
		6.4.	**TECHNICAL SERVICES**								
		6.4.1.	**CIVIL SERVICES**								
		6.4.1.1	**Building Plan**								
R 16.00		**6.4.1.1.1**	Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m^2	14.0%	**R 18.00**	12.50%	R 20.00	11.11%	R 22.00	10.00%	R 15.79
			(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
			Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m^2								
			(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
R 220.00			With a minimum building plan tariff	14.0%	**R 237.00**	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 207.89
R 1,503.00			Building deposit	Exempt	**R 1,623.00**	7.98%	R 1,752.00	7.95%	R 1,892.00	7.99%	
R 120.00			In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of <u>three</u> times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding, will apply:	14.0%	**R 129.00**	7.50%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 113.16
			Disclosure of building plan information:								
R 46.00			Tariff per monthly report	14.0%	**R 49.00**	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 42.98
			New buildings and additions for bona fide farming purposes								
			New buildings and additions to wine cellars, cooperative, industries, cold storages, schools, etc.								
			Minimum building fee								
			Small building works as defined in the National Building Regulations								
			Temporary structures								
			Extensions to expiry dates of approved building plans								
R 367.00		**6.4.1.1.2**	Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	14.0%	**R 396.00**	7.90%	R 427.00	7.83%	R 461.00	7.96%	R 347.37
		6.4.1.1.3	**Advertising signs application**								
R 1,760.00			Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0 m^2) per board	14.0%	**R 1,900.00**	7.95%	R 2,052.00	8.00%	R 2,216.00	7.99%	R 1,666.67
R 2,934.00			Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0 m^2) per board	14.0%	**R 3,168.00**	7.98%	R 3,421.00	7.99%	R 3,694.00	7.98%	R 2,778.95
R 233.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0 m^2) per sign	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 819.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0 m^2) per sign	14.0%	**R 884.00**	7.94%	R 954.00	7.92%	R 1,030.00	7.97%	R 775.44
R 1,760.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0 m^2) per sign	14.0%	**R 1,900.00**	7.95%	R 2,052.00	8.00%	R 2,216.00	7.99%	R 1,666.67
R 349.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0 m^2) per board	14.0%	**R 376.00**	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 329.82
R 1,230.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0 m^2) per board	14.0%	**R 1,328.00**	7.97%	R 1,434.00	7.98%	R 1,548.00	7.95%	R 1,164.91
R 2,346.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0 m^2) per board	14.0%	**R 2,533.00**	7.97%	R 2,735.00	7.97%	R 2,953.00	7.97%	R 2,221.93
R 535.00		**6.4.1.1.4**	Internal Changes (All Buildings)	14.0%	**R 577.00**	7.85%	R 623.00	7.97%	R 672.00	7.87%	R 506.14
R 1,511.00		**6.4.1.1.5**	Major Hazard Installations	14.0%	**R 1,631.00**	7.94%	R 1,761.00	7.97%	R 1,901.00	7.95%	R 1,430.70
R 1,213.00		**6.4.1.1.6**	LPG Installations	14.0%	**R 1,310.00**	8.00%	R 1,414.00	7.94%	R 1,527.00	7.99%	R 1,149.12
R 2,094.00		**6.4.1.1.7**	Cellphone Mast	14.0%	**R 2,261.00**	7.98%	R 2,441.00	7.96%	R 2,636.00	7.99%	R 1,983.33
R 714.00		**6.4.1.1.8**	Extension of approved building plan (for consideration of extending plan validity. Extension must be applied to prior to lapse date of plan)	14.0%	**R 771.00**	7.98%	R 832.00	7.91%	R 898.00	7.93%	R 676.32
R 892.00		**6.4.1.1.9**	Demolition certificate	14.0%	**R 963.00**	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 1,123.00	7.98%	R 844.74
R 1,786.00		**6.4.1.1.10**	Temporary commencement of building work in terms of Article 7(6) NBR (Not refundable)	14.0%	**R 1,928.00**	7.95%	R 2,082.00	7.99%	R 2,248.00	7.97%	R 1,691.23
R 346.00		**6.4.1.1.10**	Minimum building fee	14.0%	**R 373.00**	7.80%	R 402.00	7.77%	R 434.00	7.96%	R 327.19
		6.4.1.2	**Sewerage**								
R 5,068.00			Sewerage connection, per connection	14.0%	**R 5,473.00**	7.99%	R 5,910.00	7.98%	R 6,382.00	7.99%	R 4,800.88
R 5,080.00			150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length	14.0%	**R 5,486.00**	7.99%	R 5,924.00	7.98%	R 6,397.00	7.98%	R 4,812.28
R 263.00			> 10 m lengths (per meter)	14.0%	**R 284.00**	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
			Sewerage blockages: per blockage	14.0%							
R 478.00			Week days	14.0%	**R 516.00**	7.95%	R 557.00	7.95%	R 601.00	7.90%	R 452.63
R 844.00			Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out	14.0%	**R 911.00**	7.94%	R 983.00	7.90%	R 1,061.00	7.93%	R 799.12
			Sewerage Connection (Per Connections) > 10 m lengths (per meter) - **Actual Cost**								

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.4.1.3	**Water**								
		6.4.1.3.1	Water connection (per connection)								
R 2,499.00			Size: To 25 mm	14.0%	**R 2,698.00**	7.96%	R 2,913.00	7.97%	R 3,146.00	8.00%	R 2,366.67
R 3,191.00			32 mm	14.0%	**R 3,446.00**	7.99%	R 3,721.00	7.98%	R 4,018.00	7.98%	R 3,022.81
R 3,637.00			40 mm	14.0%	**R 3,927.00**	7.97%	R 4,241.00	8.00%	R 4,580.00	7.99%	R 3,444.74
R 7,449.00			50 mm	14.0%	**R 8,044.00**	7.99%	R 8,687.00	7.99%	R 9,381.00	7.99%	R 7,056.14
R 8,353.00			80 mm	14.0%	**R 9,021.00**	8.00%	R 9,742.00	7.99%	R 10,521.00	8.00%	R 7,913.16
R 9,621.00			100 mm	14.0%	**R 10,390.00**	7.99%	R 11,221.00	8.00%	R 12,118.00	7.99%	R 9,114.04
R 18,542.00			150 mm	14.0%	**R 20,025.00**	8.00%	R 21,627.00	8.00%	R 23,357.00	8.00%	R 17,565.79
		6.4.1.3.2	Testing of water meters (per test per water meter)	14.0%							
R 263.00			Size: To 205 mm	14.0%	**R 284.00**	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 263.00			32	14.0%	**R 284.00**	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 2,236.00			40	14.0%	**R 2,414.00**	7.96%	R 2,607.00	8.00%	R 2,815.00	7.98%	R 2,117.54
R 4,163.00			50	14.0%	**R 4,496.00**	8.00%	R 4,855.00	7.98%	R 5,243.00	7.99%	R 3,943.86
R 6,915.00			80	14.0%	**R 7,468.00**	8.00%	R 8,065.00	7.99%	R 8,710.00	8.00%	R 6,550.88
			Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.								
		6.4.1.4	**Civil**								
			Motor driveways								
R 1,687.00			Single driveways (3,5m max) each	14.0%	**R 1,821.00**	7.94%	R 1,966.00	7.96%	R 2,123.00	7.99%	R 1,597.37
R 3,049.00			Double driveways (7,0m max) each	14.0%	**R 3,292.00**	7.97%	R 3,555.00	7.99%	R 3,839.00	7.99%	R 2,887.72
R 562.00			Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	14.0%	**R 606.00**	7.83%	R 654.00	7.92%	R 706.00	7.95%	R 531.58
			Private tarring								
R 470.00			Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 507.00**	7.87%	R 547.00	7.89%	R 590.00	7.86%	R 444.74
R 575.00			Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	**R 621.00**	8.00%	R 670.00	7.89%	R 723.00	7.91%	R 544.74
R 76.00			Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	14.0%	**R 82.00**	7.89%	R 88.00	7.32%	R 95.00	7.95%	R 71.93
			Any other private word (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	14.0%							
			Private work forms to be completed in all cases								
		6.4.1.5	**Plans: copies**								
R 81.00			Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	14.0%	**R 87.00**	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 198.00			Copies: Sepia, per copy	14.0%	**R 213.00**	7.58%	R 230.00	7.98%	R 248.00	7.83%	R 186.84
R 233.00			Copies: Durester, per copy	14.0%	**R 251.00**	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 8.00			A3 or A4 , per copy	14.0%	**R 9.00**	12.50%	R 10.00	11.11%	R 11.00	10.00%	R 7.89
		6.4.1.6	**Town Planning costs**								
			(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)								
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.1	Concessionary use, per application	14.0%	**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.2	Re-zoning, per property	14.0%	**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
		6.4.1.6.3	Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)								
R 263.00			Erven <500m² per application	14.0%	**R 284.00**	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 527.00			Erven 500m² - 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 569.00**	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 1,267.00			Erven > 750m² per application	14.0%	**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 1,267.00			Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	14.0%	**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
		6.4.1.6.4	Sub-divisions: per application								
R 1,267.00			Up to 20 erven	14.0%	**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 58.00			More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.6.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	14.0%	**R 62.00**	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
		6.4.1.6.5	Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	14.0%							
R 21,662.00			Tulbagh (Town area)	14.0%	**R 23,394.00**	8.00%	R 25,265.00	8.00%	R 27,286.00	8.00%	R 20,521.05
R 22,867.00			Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	14.0%	**R 24,696.00**	8.00%	R 26,671.00	8.00%	R 28,804.00	8.00%	R 21,663.16
R 22,905.00			P A Hamlet	14.0%	**R 24,737.00**	8.00%	R 26,715.00	8.00%	R 28,852.00	8.00%	R 21,699.12
R 15,803.00			Other areas	14.0%	**R 17,067.00**	8.00%	R 18,432.00	8.00%	R 19,906.00	8.00%	R 14,971.05
		6.4.1.6.6	Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)								
		6.4.1.6.6.1	Tulbagh								
R 2,165.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 2,338.00**	7.99%	R 2,525.00	8.00%	R 2,727.00	8.00%	R 2,050.88
R 10,831.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 11,697.00**	8.00%	R 12,632.00	7.99%	R 13,642.00	8.00%	R 10,260.53
R 21,662.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 23,394.00**	8.00%	R 25,265.00	8.00%	R 27,286.00	8.00%	R 20,521.05
		6.4.1.6.6.2	PA Hamlet								
R 2,289.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 2,472.00**	7.99%	R 2,669.00	7.97%	R 2,882.00	7.98%	R 2,168.42
R 11,452.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 12,368.00**	8.00%	R 13,357.00	8.00%	R 14,425.00	8.00%	R 10,849.12
R 22,905.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 24,737.00**	8.00%	R 26,715.00	8.00%	R 28,852.00	8.00%	R 21,699.12
		6.4.1.6.6.3	All other areas								
R 1,579.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	**R 1,705.00**	7.98%	R 1,841.00	7.98%	R 1,988.00	7.98%	R 1,495.61
R 7,901.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	**R 8,533.00**	8.00%	R 9,215.00	7.99%	R 9,952.00	8.00%	R 7,485.09
R 15,803.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	**R 17,067.00**	8.00%	R 18,432.00	8.00%	R 19,906.00	8.00%	R 14,971.05
		6.4.1.6.7	Town Planning costs: (In terms of the Land Use Planning By-law)								
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.1	Public place closure		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.2	Restrictive condition		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.3	Deemed zoning		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.4	Amendment/cancellation of subdivision		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.5	Consolidation		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.6	Amendment of Condition		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.7	Extension of validity period		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.8	Lease area		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.9	Transfer certificate		**R 1,368.00**	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 10,000.00		6.4.1.6.7.10	SDF amendment		**R 10,800.00**	8.00%	R 11,664.00	8.00%	R 12,597.00	8.00%	R 10,800.00
R 5,000.00			Strategic/High impact developments (incl. renewable energy & rezonings exceeding 10ha)		**R 5,400.00**	8.00%	R 5,832.00	8.00%	R 6,298.00	7.99%	R 5,400.00

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.4.1.7	**Industrial effluent**								
			Industries that dispose via the normal network								
			Industries that dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	14.0%			As per contractual agreements				
			Industries that exceed with disposal	14.0%							
		6.4.1.8	**Refuse removal**								
R 117.00			Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 126.00**	7.69%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 110.53
R 235.00			Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	**R 253.00**	7.66%	R 273.00	7.91%	R 294.00	7.69%	R 221.93
R 15.00			Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 16.00**	6.67%	R 17.00	6.25%	R 18.00	5.88%	R 14.04
R 23.00			Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	**R 24.00**	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 27.00	8.00%	R 21.05
R 7.00			Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per annum	14.0%	**R 7.50**	7.14%	R 8.00	6.67%	R 8.00	0.00%	R 6.58
R 515.00			Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per bin p/a	14.0%	**R 556.00**	7.96%	R 600.00	7.91%	R 648.00	8.00%	R 487.72
R 375.00			Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	14.0%	**R 405.00**	8.00%	R 437.00	7.90%	R 471.00	7.78%	R 355.26
R 714.00			Hire of 6m skip for Garden refuse per day	14.0%	**R 771.00**	7.98%	R 832.00	7.91%	R 898.00	7.93%	R 676.32
R 59.00			Additonial day (Skip)	14.0%	**R 63.00**	6.78%	R 68.00	7.94%	R 73.00	7.35%	R 55.26
R 892.00			Special Garden Refuse removal per load. Approved manageable garden Refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account is issued by Cleansing Department (Quotation)	14.0%	**R 963.00**	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 1,123.00	7.98%	R 844.74
		6.4.2.	**ELECTRICAL SERVICES**								
		6.4.2.1	**Re-connection after tampering with meters**								
			In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter								
			Per re-connection								
R 1,349.00			First offence	14.0%	**R 1,456.00**	7.93%	R 1,572.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	7.95%	R 1,277.19
R 2,699.00			Second offence	14.0%	**R 2,914.00**	7.97%	R 3,147.00	8.00%	R 3,398.00	7.98%	R 2,556.14
		6.4.2.2	**Repair to supply**								
			In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations								
			Per repair to supply								
R 278.00			Urban areas	14.0%	**R 300.00**	7.91%	R 324.00	8.00%	R 349.00	7.72%	R 263.16
R 315.00			Rural areas	14.0%	**R 340.00**	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 396.00	7.90%	R 298.25
			In terms of Section 28 of the Supply Regulations								
			Per re-connection (Section 28(1))								
R 133.00			Urban areas	14.0%	**R 143.00**	7.52%	R 154.00	7.69%	R 166.00	7.79%	R 125.44
R 168.00			Rural areas	14.0%	**R 181.00**	7.74%	R 195.00	7.73%	R 210.00	7.69%	R 158.77
		6.4.2.3	**Testing of meter**								
			In terms of Section 51 (3)								
			Per testing of meter								
			Urban areas								
R 493.00			(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 532.00**	7.91%	R 574.00	7.89%	R 619.00	7.84%	R 466.67
R 645.00			(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 696.00**	7.91%	R 751.00	7.90%	R 811.00	7.99%	R 610.53
R 478.00			(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 516.00**	7.95%	R 557.00	7.95%	R 601.00	7.90%	R 452.63
R 630.00			(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 680.00**	7.94%	R 734.00	7.94%	R 792.00	7.90%	R 596.49
R 737.00			(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 795.00**	7.87%	R 858.00	7.92%	R 926.00	7.93%	R 697.37
R 212.00			(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 228.00**	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
			Rural areas								
R 537.00			(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 579.00**	7.82%	R 625.00	7.94%	R 675.00	8.00%	R 507.89
R 689.00			(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	**R 744.00**	7.98%	R 803.00	7.93%	R 867.00	7.97%	R 652.63
R 527.00			(iii) Single Phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	**R 569.00**	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 678.00			(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	14.0%	**R 732.00**	7.96%	R 790.00	7.92%	R 853.00	7.97%	R 642.11
R 783.00			(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	14.0%	**R 845.00**	7.92%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 741.23
R 253.00			(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	**R 273.00**	7.91%	R 294.00	7.69%	R 317.00	7.82%	R 239.47
		6.4.2.4	**Single phase connection**								
R 10,957.00			Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 11,833.00**	7.99%	R 12,779.00	7.99%	R 13,801.00	8.00%	R 10,379.82
R 10,957.00			Single phase connection with underground cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 11,833.00**	7.99%	R 12,779.00	7.99%	R 13,801.00	8.00%	R 10,379.82
R 7,622.00			Single phase connection with overhead cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 8,231.00**	7.99%	R 8,889.00	7.99%	R 9,600.00	8.00%	R 7,220.18
R 7,622.00			Single phase connection with overhead cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	**R 8,231.00**	7.99%	R 8,889.00	7.99%	R 9,600.00	8.00%	R 7,220.18
R 8,574.00			Informal Single phase overhead connection with pre-paid meter and ready board	14.0%	**R 9,259.00**	7.99%	R 9,999.00	7.99%	R 10,798.00	7.99%	R 8,121.93
R 726.00			Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	14.0%	**R 784.00**	7.99%	R 846.00	7.91%	R 913.00	7.92%	R 687.72
		6.4.2.5	**Temporary connection**								
			Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or tariff								
R 6,865.00		**6.4.2.6**	Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)	14.0%	**R 7,414.00**	8.00%	R 8,007.00	8.00%	R 8,647.00	7.99%	R 6,503.51

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Consolidated

Description R thousands	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance			
Property rates	66,339	71,635	75,217
Service charges	302,714	324,507	340,764
Investment revenue	4,580	4,660	4,893
Transfers recognised - operational	97,846	119,008	119,160
Other own revenue	41,293	40,467	42,494
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	512,772	560,276	582,526
Employee costs	163,628	174,484	183,959
Remuneration of councillors	10,083	10,685	11,217
Depreciation & asset impairment	46,045	47,997	50,397
Finance charges	3,710	3,671	3,808
Materials and bulk purchases	201,733	217,264	228,060
Transfers and grants	15,763	23,493	13,418
Other expenditure	107,068	112,210	114,966
Total Expenditure	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35,258)	(29,528)	(23,298)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	63,230	39,302	51,440
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	27,972	9,775	28,142
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27,972	9,775	28,142
Capital expenditure & funds sources			
Capital expenditure	83,247	59,309	63,328
Transfers recognised - capital	58,858	34,476	45,123
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–
Borrowing	3,500	–	–
Internally generated funds	20,889	24,833	18,205
Total sources of capital funds	83,247	59,309	63,328
Financial position			
Total current assets	79,257	102,520	108,094
Total non current assets	37,201	11,312	12,931
Total current liabilities	69,636	87,462	75,379
Total non current liabilities	18,851	16,595	17,503
Community wealth/Equity	27,972	9,775	28,142
Cash flows			
Net cash from (used) operating	173,205	86,192	69,847
Net cash from (used) investing	(83,247)	(59,309)	(63,328)
Net cash from (used) financing	3,500	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	93,458	120,342	126,861
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation			
Cash and investments available	93,458	120,342	126,861
Application of cash and investments	27,686	55,671	79,123
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	65,772	64,671	47,738
Asset management			
Asset register summary (WDV)	83,247	59,309	63,328
Depreciation	46,045	47,997	50,397
Renewal of Existing Assets	12,315	12,400	14,450
Repairs and Maintenance	20,296	21,369	22,426
Free services			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	20,116	21,122	22,178
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,866	5,256	5,519
Households below minimum service level			
Water:	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (rever

Functional Classification Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>			
Governance and administration	78,217	83,993	88,218
Executive and council	–	–	–
Finance and administration	78,217	83,993	88,218
Internal audit	–	–	–
Community and public safety	107,862	126,547	127,056
Community and social services	81,969	95,481	105,536
Sport and recreation	8,378	8,866	9,309
Public safety	5	6	6
Housing	17,510	22,195	12,205
Health	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	31,103	37,492	34,663
Planning and development	2,173	2,261	2,370
Road transport	28,919	35,219	32,281
Environmental protection	11	12	13
Trading services	358,820	351,545	384,029
Energy sources	218,884	241,384	254,153
Water management	74,964	55,603	74,150
Waste water management	41,842	30,223	23,973
Waste management	23,130	24,335	31,754
Other	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	576,002	599,578	633,967
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>			
Governance and administration	113,741	121,314	123,436
Executive and council	24,416	25,750	27,223
Finance and administration	87,471	93,594	94,118
Internal audit	1,854	1,970	2,095
Community and public safety	76,671	86,795	80,702
Community and social services	24,862	24,830	26,342
Sport and recreation	25,561	27,225	28,915
Public safety	8,245	8,835	9,340
Housing	18,003	25,906	16,105
Health	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	58,138	60,935	64,013
Planning and development	10,128	10,402	10,617
Road transport	46,353	48,787	51,511
Environmental protection	1,657	1,747	1,885
Trading services	298,616	319,854	336,726
Energy sources	206,846	222,848	234,126
Water management	26,655	28,269	29,867
Waste water management	28,338	30,079	31,768
Waste management	36,776	38,659	40,965
Other	864	905	948
Total Expenditure - Functional	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		78,217	83,993	88,218
Executive and council		–	–	–
Mayor and Council		–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–
Finance and administration		78,217	83,993	88,218
Administrative and Corporate Support		7	8	8
Asset Management		–	–	–
Budget and Treasury Office		4,802	5,114	5,395
Finance		72,816	78,249	82,161
Fleet Management		–	–	–
Human Resources		574	602	632
Information Technology		–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4	4	4
Property Services		–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–
Security Services		15	16	17
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
Governance Function				
Community and public safety		107,862	126,547	127,056
Community and social services		81,969	95,481	105,536
Aged Care		73,045	86,020	95,658
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		194	204	214
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		620	768	684
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		8,110	8,489	8,979
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		8,378	8,866	9,309
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		8,243	8,724	9,161
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		135	142	149
Public safety		5	6	6
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		5	6	6
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–
Housing		17,510	22,195	12,205
Housing		17,510	22,195	12,205
Informal Settlements		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
Ambulance				
Health Services				
Laboratory Services				
Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Economic and environmental services		31,103	37,492	34,663
Planning and development		2,173	2,261	2,370
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		1,631	1,725	1,811
Project Management Unit		542	536	559
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		28,919	35,219	32,281
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		18,226	19,304	20,271
Pounds		–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		10,693	15,916	12,009
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		11	12	13
Biodiversity and Landscape		11	12	13
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		358,820	351,545	384,029
Energy sources		218,884	241,384	254,153
Electricity		217,884	241,384	254,153
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1,000	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		74,964	55,603	74,150
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		74,964	55,603	74,150
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		41,842	30,223	23,973
Public Toilets		–	–	–
Sewerage		35,842	25,080	23,973
Storm Water Management		6,000	5,143	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–
Waste management		23,130	24,335	31,754
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		23,130	24,335	31,754
Street Cleaning		–	–	–
Other		–	–	–
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation				
Markets				
Tourism				
Total Revenue - Functional	2	576,002	599,578	633,967

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		113,741	121,314	123,436
Executive and council		24,416	25,750	27,223
Mayor and Council		15,162	16,034	16,848
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9,253	9,716	10,374
Finance and administration		87,471	93,594	94,118
Administrative and Corporate Support		6,215	6,587	6,978
Asset Management		5,149	6,288	5,365
Budget and Treasury Office		16,720	18,694	17,194
Finance		18,084	18,645	19,717
Fleet Management		2,903	3,142	3,385
Human Resources		18,169	19,167	20,193
Information Technology		3,616	3,282	2,416
Legal Services		2,507	2,753	2,882
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3,401	3,605	3,872
Property Services		3,359	3,532	3,714
Risk Management		384	407	431
Security Services		5,432	5,791	6,162
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
Valuation Service		1,532	1,703	1,808
Internal audit		1,854	1,970	2,095
Governance Function		1,854	1,970	2,095
Community and public safety		76,671	86,795	80,702
Community and social services		24,862	24,830	26,342
Aged Care		5,103	3,750	3,879
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,878	3,072	3,276
Child Care Facilities		722	771	824
Community Halls and Facilities		5,761	6,153	6,548
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Disaster Management		53	56	58
Education		619	661	706
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		9,725	10,366	11,051
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		25,561	27,225	28,915
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6,614	7,078	7,522
Recreational Facilities		14,577	15,498	16,451
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,370	4,648	4,942
Public safety		8,245	8,835	9,340
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		8,245	8,835	9,340
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–
Housing		18,003	25,906	16,105
Housing		16,503	24,312	14,431
Informal Settlements		1,500	1,594	1,674
Health		–	–	–
Ambulance				
Health Services				
Laboratory Services				
Food Control				
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases				
Vector Control				
Chemical Safety				

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Economic and environmental services		58,138	60,935	64,013
Planning and development		10,128	10,402	10,617
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,180	2,308	2,057
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2,087	1,906	2,028
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,547	3,748	3,960
Project Management Unit		2,315	2,440	2,572
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		46,353	48,787	51,511
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		24,227	25,725	27,205
Pounds		–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–
Roads		22,126	23,061	24,306
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		1,657	1,747	1,885
Biodiversity and Landscape		1,657	1,747	1,885
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		298,616	319,854	336,726
Energy sources		206,846	222,848	234,126
Electricity		204,689	220,573	231,727
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2,157	2,275	2,399
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		26,655	28,269	29,867
Water Treatment		1,365	1,458	1,558
Water Distribution		21,906	23,247	24,573
Water Storage		3,383	3,564	3,735
Waste water management		28,338	30,079	31,768
Public Toilets		1,549	1,660	1,765
Sewerage		19,302	20,476	21,585
Storm Water Management		5,319	5,628	5,946
Waste Water Treatment		2,167	2,315	2,473
Waste management		36,776	38,659	40,965
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13,900	14,152	14,877
Solid Waste Removal		21,716	23,265	24,761
Street Cleaning		1,161	1,241	1,327
Other		864	905	948
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		97	99	102
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		767	806	846
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		74,640	80,233	84,269
Vote 2 - Community Services		126,730	146,410	148,037
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		585	730	645
Vote 4 - Technical Services		372,726	370,850	399,597
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		1,322	1,355	1,419
0		–	–	–
0		–	–	–
0		–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	576,002	599,578	633,967
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		48,437	52,699	51,932
Vote 2 - Community Services		105,980	117,554	113,294
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		53,006	55,447	57,463
Vote 4 - Technical Services		328,572	351,241	369,921
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		12,036	12,862	13,216
0		–	–	–
0		–	–	–
0		–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		74,640	80,233	84,269
1.1 - Assessment Rates		68,176	73,620	77,301
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		9,478	9,875	10,393
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		(3,229)	(3,488)	(3,662)
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		200	210	220
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		15	16	17
1.6 - Director: Finance		–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		126,730	146,410	148,037
2.1 - Cemetries		194	204	214
2.3 - Housing: Administration		3,679	719	756
2.4 - Library Services		8,110	8,489	8,979
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		5	6	6
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		8,241	8,723	9,159
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration		–	–	–
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities		394	413	434
2.8-Licensing & Regulation		98	103	108
2.9-Enviromental Protection		11	12	13
2.10-Parks		100	106	111
2.11-Traffic		13,612	14,426	15,150
2.12-Disaster Management		–	–	–
2.13-Social & Welfare Services		73,045	86,020	95,658
2.14-Sport Grounds		135	142	149
2.15-Recreational Land		162	171	179
2.16-Swimming Pools		4,614	4,878	5,121
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing		–	–	–
2.18-L E D		14,328	22,000	12,000
2.19-Director: Community Services		–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		585	730	645
3.1-Property Administration		–	–	–
3.2-Information Tecnology		–	–	–
3.3-Human Resources		574	602	632
3.5-Council Cost		–	–	–
3.5-Town Secretary		–	–	–
3.6-Tourism		–	–	–
3.7-Marketing & Communications		4	4	4
3.8-Thusong Centre		–	116	–
3.9-Administration		7	8	8
3.10-Director Corporate Services		–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		372,726	370,850	399,597
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce		854	905	950
4.2-Electricity: Administration		219,380	242,961	255,809
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights		1,000	–	–
4.4-Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–
4.4-Public Toilets		–	–	–
4.5-Sewerage		36,102	25,353	24,259
4.7-Town Planning		657	690	725
4.8-Stormwater Management		6,000	5,143	–
4.9-Roads		10,693	15,916	12,009
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		1,234	1,296	1,360
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)		4	4	6,171
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)		21,839	22,979	24,163
4.13-Water Storage		–	–	–
4.14-Water Distribution		74,964	55,603	74,150
4.15-Director: Technical Services		–	–	–
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		1,322	1,355	1,419
5.1-Property & Legal Services		780	819	860
5.2-IDP		–	–	–
5.3-Project Management		542	536	559
5.4-Performance Management		–	–	–
5.5-Internal Audit		–	–	–
5.6-Municipal Manager		–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Revenue by Vote	2	576,002	599,578	633,967
Expenditure by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		48,437	52,699	51,932
1.1 - Assessment Rates		4,638	4,870	5,114
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		21,869	24,981	22,559
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		5,552	5,982	6,350
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		9,098	9,144	9,686
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		5,432	5,791	6,162
1.6 - Director: Finance		1,848	1,931	2,061
Vote 2 - Community Services		105,980	117,554	113,294
2.1 - Cemetries		2,878	3,072	3,276
2.3 - Housing: Administration		3,674	3,906	4,105
2.4 - Library Services		9,725	10,125	11,051
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		8,245	8,835	9,340
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		10,012	10,648	11,295
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration		1,178	1,258	1,344
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities		5,386	5,749	6,116
2.8-Licensing & Regulation		97	99	102
2.9-Enviromental Protection		1,657	1,747	1,885
2.10-Parks		6,599	7,304	7,507
2.11-Traffic		20,594	21,894	23,122
2.12-Disaster Management		53	56	58
2.13-Social & Welfare Services		6,445	5,183	5,409
2.14-Sport Grounds		4,370	4,648	4,942
2.15-Recreational Land		3,386	3,592	3,812
2.16-Swimming Pools		3,633	3,831	4,083
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing		2,087	1,906	2,028
2.18-L E D		14,328	22,000	12,000
2.19-Director: Community Services		1,632	1,701	1,818
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		53,006	55,447	57,463
3.1-Property Administration		575	608	643
3.2-Information Tecnology		3,616	3,282	2,416
3.3-Human Resources		18,169	19,167	20,193
3.5-Council Cost		15,162	16,034	16,848
3.5-Town Secretary		1,217	1,298	1,384
3.6-Tourism		767	806	846
3.7-Marketing & Communications		3,401	3,605	3,872
3.8-Thusong Centre		395	425	452
3.9-Administration		7,876	8,314	8,771
3.10-Director Corporate Services		1,826	1,908	2,037
Vote 4 - Technical Services		328,572	351,241	369,921
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce		2,421	2,558	2,702
4.2-Electricity: Administration		205,576	221,511	232,722
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights		–	–	–
4.4-Mechanical Workshop		2,903	3,142	3,385
4.4-Public Toilets		1,549	1,660	1,765
4.5-Sewerage		22,205	23,564	24,869
4.7-Town Planning		1,125	1,189	1,258
4.8-Stormwater Management		5,319	5,628	5,946
4.9-Roads		22,126	23,061	24,306
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		13,900	14,152	14,877
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)		11,619	12,388	13,155
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)		11,257	12,118	12,933
4.13-Water Storage		3,397	3,578	3,750
4.14-Water Distribution		23,483	24,927	26,364
4.15-Director: Technical Services		1,690	1,764	1,887
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		12,036	12,862	13,216
5.1-Property & Legal Services		2,712	2,968	3,109
5.2-IDP		2,180	2,308	2,057
5.3-Project Management		1,073	1,128	1,185
5.4-Performance Management		1,242	1,312	1,387
5.5-Internal Audit		2,238	2,377	2,526
5.6-Municipal Manager		2,591	2,769	2,952
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	2	66,339	71,635	75,217
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service charges - water revenue	2	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21,689	22,821	23,997
Service charges - other		–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,650	10,198	10,709
Interest earned - external investments		4,580	4,660	4,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,565	5,855	6,147
Dividends received		4	4	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences and permits		154	163	171
Agency services		4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and subsidies		97,846	119,008	119,160
Other revenue	2	3,637	3,836	4,028
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		512,772	560,276	582,526
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	2	163,628	174,484	183,959
Remuneration of councillors		10,083	10,685	11,217
Debt impairment	3	27,100	28,561	29,989
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	46,045	47,997	50,397
Finance charges		3,710	3,671	3,808
Bulk purchases	2	183,215	197,838	207,729
Other materials	8	18,518	19,426	20,331
Contracted services		38,605	40,654	41,255
Transfers and subsidies		15,763	23,493	13,418
Other expenditure	4, 5	41,363	42,994	43,722
Loss on disposal of PPE				
Total Expenditure		548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,258)	(29,528)	(23,298)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		63,230	39,302	51,440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		27,972	9,775	28,142
Taxation				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		27,972	9,775	28,142
Attributable to minorities				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		27,972	9,775	28,142
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote				
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		1,050	992	800
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		972	570	562
Vote 4 - Technical Services		76,261	44,655	59,109
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		30	30	30
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	78,313	46,247	60,501
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	180	80
Vote 2 - Community Services		2,645	3,240	2,747
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,000	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		1,084	9,642	–
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		25	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4,934	13,062	2,827
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		83,247	59,309	63,328
Capital Expenditure - Functional				
Governance and administration		2,304	840	732
Executive and council		295	150	150
Finance and administration		2,009	690	582
Internal audit		–	–	–
Community and public safety		3,495	2,702	3,517
Community and social services		535	600	2,100
Sport and recreation		2,260	2,102	1,417
Public safety		500	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Health		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		17,050	23,606	15,679
Planning and development		20	–	–
Road transport		17,030	22,106	15,679
Environmental protection		–	1,500	–
Trading services		60,398	32,161	43,400
Energy sources		3,327	11,033	10,350
Water management		31,597	10,622	24,694
Waste water management		22,169	9,884	2,650
Waste management		3,305	621	5,705
Other		–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	83,247	59,309	63,328
Funded by:				
National Government		31,226	34,476	45,123
Provincial Government		27,632	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	58,858	34,476	45,123
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	3,500	–	–
Internally generated funds		20,889	24,833	18,205
Total Capital Funding	7	83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–
1.1 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		–	–	–
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		–	–	–
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		–	–	–
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
1.6 - Director: Finance		–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services		1,050	992	800
2.1 - Cemetries		–	–	–
2.3 - Housing: Administration		–	–	–
2.4 - Library Services		–	–	–
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		500	–	–
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		220	192	–
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration		–	–	–
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities		–	–	–
2.8-Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–
2.9-Enviromental Protection		–	–	–
2.10-Parks		300	770	770
2.11-Traffic		–	–	–
2.12-Disaster Management		–	–	–
2.13-Social & Welfare Services		–	–	–
2.14-Sport Grounds		–	–	–
2.15-Recreational Land		–	–	–
2.16-Swimming Pools		–	–	–
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing		–	–	–
2.18-L E D		–	–	–
2.19-Director: Community Services		30	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		972	570	562
3.1-Property Administration		–	–	–
3.2-Information Tecnology		300	350	400
3.3-Human Resources		–	–	–
3.5-Council Cost		–	–	–
3.5-Town Secretary		–	–	–
3.6-Tourism		–	–	–
3.7-Marketing & Communications		522	190	132
3.8-Thusong Centre		–	–	–
3.9-Administration		–	–	–
3.10-Director Corporate Services		150	30	30
Vote 4 - Technical Services		76,261	44,655	59,109
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce		–	–	–
4.2-Electricity: Administration		2,000	7,883	10,000
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights		450	350	350
4.4-Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–
4.4-Public Toilets		–	–	–
4.5-Sewerage		15,929	5,073	2,650
4.7-Town Planning		–	–	–
4.8-Stormwater Management		6,220	4,812	–
4.9-Roads		16,880	15,264	15,679
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		–	–	–
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)		3,305	621	5,705
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)		–	–	–
4.13-Water Storage		–	–	–
4.14-Water Distribution		31,447	10,622	24,694
4.15-Director: Technical Services		30	30	30
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		30	30	30
5.1-Property & Legal Services		–	–	–
5.2-IDP		–	–	–
5.3-Project Management		–	–	–
5.4-Performance Management		–	–	–
5.5-Internal Audit		–	–	–
5.6-Municipal Manager		30	30	30
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		78,313	46,247	60,501

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	180	80
1.1 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		150	150	50
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		–	–	–
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		–	–	–
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–
1.6 - Director: Finance		30	30	30
Vote 2 - Community Services		2,645	3,240	2,747
2.1 - Cemetries		–	–	–
2.3 - Housing: Administration		200	–	–
2.4 - Library Services		–	–	–
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		–	–	–
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		180	220	–
2.6-Klipriver Park: Administration		–	–	–
2.7-Community Halls And Facilities		535	600	2,100
2.8-Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–
2.9-Enviromental Protection		–	1,500	–
2.10-Parks		940	920	647
2.11-Traffic		150	–	–
2.12-Disaster Management		–	–	–
2.13-Social & Welfare Services		–	–	–
2.14-Sport Grounds		–	–	–
2.15-Recreational Land		620	–	–
2.16-Swimming Pools		–	–	–
2.17-Vehicle Licensing & Testing		20	–	–
2.18-L E D		–	–	–
2.19-Director: Community Services		–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,000	–	–
3.1-Property Administration		–	–	–
3.2-Information Tecnology		–	–	–
3.3-Human Resources		–	–	–
3.5-Council Cost		–	–	–
3.5-Town Secretary		–	–	–
3.6-Tourism		–	–	–
3.7-Marketing & Communications		–	–	–
3.8-Thusong Centre		–	–	–
3.9-Administration		1,000	–	–
3.10-Director Corporate Services		–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		1,084	9,642	–
4.1-Building Regulations & Enforce		–	–	–
4.2-Electricity: Administration		–	2,800	–
4.3-Electricity: Street Lights		877	–	–
4.4-Mechanical Workshop		37	–	–
4.4-Public Toilets		20	–	–
4.5-Sewerage		–	–	–
4.7-Town Planning		–	–	–
4.8-Stormwater Management		–	–	–
4.9-Roads		–	6,842	–
4.10-Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		–	–	–
4.11-Solid Waste (Garden)		–	–	–
4.12-Solid Waste (Removal)		–	–	–
4.13-Water Storage		–	–	–
4.14-Water Distribution		150	–	–
4.15-Director: Technical Services		–	–	–
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		25	–	–
5.1-Property & Legal Services		–	–	–
5.2-IDP		–	–	–
5.3-Project Management		25	–	–
5.4-Performance Management		–	–	–
5.5-Internal Audit		–	–	–
5.6-Municipal Manager		–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4,934	13,062	2,827
Total Capital Expenditure		83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash		93,458	120,342	126,861
Call investment deposits	1	(0)	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	(23,886)	(27,932)	(29,331)
Other debtors		7,179	7,532	7,911
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–
Inventory	2	2,505	2,578	2,652
Total current assets		79,257	102,520	108,094
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables		–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–
Investment property		(596)	(626)	(657)
Investment in Associate		–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	37,866	11,973	13,741
Agricultural		–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–
Intangible		(69)	(36)	(152)
Other non-current assets		–	–	–
Total non current assets		37,201	11,312	12,931
TOTAL ASSETS		116,458	113,831	121,025
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	66	13	13
Consumer deposits		–	–	–
Trade and other payables	4	61,286	78,609	65,915
Provisions		8,284	8,840	9,451
Total current liabilities		69,636	87,462	75,379
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing		16,450	14,194	14,982
Provisions		2,401	2,401	2,521
Total non current liabilities		18,851	16,595	17,503
TOTAL LIABILITIES		88,487	104,057	92,883
NET ASSETS	5	27,972	9,775	28,142
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		27,972	9,775	28,142
Reserves	4	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates		61,689	62,753	61,090
Service charges		291,601	303,082	302,668
Other revenue		17,246	18,232	18,147
Government - operating	1	97,846	119,008	119,160
Government - capital	1	63,230	39,302	51,440
Interest		13,112	10,474	10,998
Dividends		–	–	–
Payments				
Suppliers and employees		(369,994)	(465,113)	(492,226)
Finance charges		(938)	(938)	(938)
Transfers and Grants	1	(587)	(607)	(492)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		173,205	86,192	69,847
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–
Payments				
Capital assets		(83,247)	(59,309)	(63,328)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(83,247)	(59,309)	(63,328)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		3,500	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		3,500	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		93,458	26,883	6,519
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	93,458	120,342
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	93,458	120,342	126,861

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	93,458	120,342	126,861
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		93,458	120,342	126,861
Application of cash and investments				
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2			
Other working capital requirements	3	27,686	55,671	79,123
Other provisions				
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5			
Total Application of cash and investments:		27,686	55,671	79,123
Surplus(shortfall)		65,772	64,671	47,738

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
Total New Assets	1	69,942	41,517	48,278
Roads Infrastructure		10,280	7,264	10,679
Storm water Infrastructure		6,000	4,512	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,827	5,613	6,490
Water Supply Infrastructure		30,247	8,772	23,044
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,249	1,973	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		705	621	5,705
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*62,308*	*28,755*	*45,919*
Community Facilities		80	8,462	120
Sport and Recreation Facilities		920	370	350
Community Assets		*1,000*	*8,832*	*470*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		*250*	*300*	*200*
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		917	340	282
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Transport Assets		3,100	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	12,315	12,400	14,450
Roads Infrastructure		6,200	4,000	5,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,000	3,900	3,700
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	1,000	1,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,050	2,550	2,300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*10,250*	*11,450*	*12,000*
Community Facilities		405	600	2,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		360	300	300
Community Assets		*765*	*900*	*2,400*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,000	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Other Assets		*1,200*	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		50	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	990	5,392	600
Roads Infrastructure		–	4,000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		220	300	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	450	350
Sanitation Infrastructure		550	450	250
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*770*	*5,200*	*600*
Community Facilities		–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		220	192	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4			
Roads Infrastructure		16,480	15,264	15,679
Storm water Infrastructure		6,220	4,812	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,827	9,513	10,190
Water Supply Infrastructure		31,247	10,222	24,394
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,849	4,973	2,550
Solid Waste Infrastructure		705	621	5,705
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*73,328*	*45,405*	*58,519*
Community Facilities		485	9,062	2,220
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,280	670	650
Community Assets		*1,765*	*9,732*	*2,870*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,000	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Other Assets		*1,200*	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		*250*	*300*	*200*
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,187	582	332
Machinery and Equipment		2,017	2,340	657
Transport Assets		3,100	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			
Roads Infrastructure		16,480	15,264	15,679
Storm water Infrastructure		6,220	4,812	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,827	9,513	10,190
Water Supply Infrastructure		31,247	10,222	24,394
Sanitation Infrastructure		15,849	4,973	2,550
Solid Waste Infrastructure		705	621	5,705
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*73,328*	*45,405*	*58,519*
Community Facilities		485	9,062	2,220
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,280	670	650
Community Assets		*1,765*	*9,732*	*2,870*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,000	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Other Assets		*1,200*	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		*250*	*300*	*200*
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,187	582	332
Machinery and Equipment		2,017	2,340	657
Transport Assets		3,100	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	83,247	59,309	63,328
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS				
Depreciation	7	46,045	47,997	50,397
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	20,296	21,369	22,426
Roads Infrastructure		7,101	7,494	7,868
Storm water Infrastructure		1,455	1,528	1,604
Electrical Infrastructure		2,682	2,816	2,957
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,358	2,314	2,465
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,313	2,430	2,552
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*15,910*	*16,581*	*17,447*
Community Facilities		545	571	556
Sport and Recreation Facilities		357	388	404
Community Assets		*902*	*959*	*960*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		634	663	684
Housing		534	569	584
Other Assets		*1,168*	*1,233*	*1,269*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		2,316	2,597	2,751
Intangible Assets		*2,316*	*2,597*	*2,751*
Computer Equipment		–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		66,341	69,366	72,823

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets			
Water:			
Piped water inside dwelling	Not available	Not available	Not available
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10,845	11,387	12,070
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,536	13,163	13,953
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	12,536	13,163	13,953
Sanitation/sewerage:			
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10,300	10,815	11,464
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	767	812
Chemical toilet	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,721	13,357	14,158
Bucket toilet	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	12,721	13,357	14,158
Energy:			
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,769	1,857	1,969
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11,264	11,827	12,537
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,033	13,685	14,506
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	13,033	13,685	14,506
Refuse:			
Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,620	12,318
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11,067	11,620	12,318
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
Total number of households	11,067	11,620	12,318
Households receiving Free Basic Service			
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3,500	3,500	3,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	3,500	3,500	3,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3,500	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	3,500	3,500	3,500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)			
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3,821	4,013	4,213
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,537	6,863	7,207
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	2,588	2,718	2,854
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	7,170	7,528	7,904
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	20,116	21,122	22,178
Highest level of free service provided per household			
Property rates (R value threshold)	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	177	189	202
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	170	181	194
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)			
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	4,866	5,256	5,519
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			
Housing - top structure subsidies			
Other			
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	4,866	5,256	5,519

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:			
Property rates			
Total Property Rates	71,205	76,891	80,735
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	4,866	5,256	5,519
Net Property Rates	66,339	71,635	75,217
Service charges - electricity revenue			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	221,595	239,281	251,245
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	2,588	2,718	2,854
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service charges - water revenue			
Total Service charges - water revenue	44,908	47,150	49,504
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3,821	4,013	4,213
Net Service charges - water revenue	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue			
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,469	28,849	30,291
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,537	6,863	7,207
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue			
Total refuse removal revenue	27,624	29,053	30,541
Total landfill revenue	1,234	1,296	1,360
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	7,170	7,528	7,904
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	21,689	22,821	23,997
Other Revenue by source			
Fuel Levy			
Other Revenue	3,637	3,836	4,028
Total 'Other' Revenue	3,637	3,836	4,028
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:			
Employee related costs			
Basic Salaries and Wages	101,632	108,821	114,294
Pension and UIF Contributions	15,220	16,270	17,409
Medical Aid Contributions	6,865	7,334	7,847
Overtime	7,667	8,202	8,779
Performance Bonus	7,897	8,433	9,024
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5,037	5,092	5,170
Cellphone Allowance	441	446	449
Housing Allowances	1,629	1,686	1,749
Other benefits and allowances	5,061	5,412	5,787
Payments in lieu of leave	791	831	872
Long service awards	388	407	427
Post-retirement benefit obligations	11,001	11,551	12,152
sub-total	163,628	174,484	183,959
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			
Total Employee related costs	163,628	174,484	183,959
Contributions recognised - capital			
List contributions by contract			
Total Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment			
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	46,045	47,997	50,397
Lease amortisation			
Capital asset impairment			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	46,045	47,997	50,397

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Bulk purchases			
Electricity Bulk Purchases	183,215	197,838	207,729
Water Bulk Purchases			
Total bulk purchases	183,215	197,838	207,729
Transfers and grants			
Cash transfers and grants	15,763	23,493	13,418
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	15,763	23,493	13,418
Contracted services			
List services provided by contract	38,605	40,654	41,255
sub-total	38,605	40,654	41,255
Allocations to organs of state:			
Total contracted services	38,605	40,654	41,255
Other Expenditure By Type			
Contribution to Provisions	25	17	28
Wet Fuel	6,017	6,210	6,583
External Computer Service	4,086	3,780	2,962
Hire Charges	4,056	4,344	4,734
Communication	3,165	3,320	3,481
External Audit Fees	3,100	3,255	3,418
Operating Leases- Transport Assets	2,530	2,733	2,953
Travel and Subsistence	1,921	1,987	2,036
Commission	1,590	1,685	1,770
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1,547	1,623	1,703
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,482	1,505	1,590
Skills Development Fund Levy	1,444	1,545	1,653
Insurance Underwriting	1,438	1,513	1,590
Vehicle Tracking	900	1,000	1,100
Workmen's Compensation Fund	728	764	802
Remuneration to Ward Committees	720	756	794
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	694	716	736
Learnerships and Internships	659	669	677
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	647	680	714
Signage	646	673	703
Indigent Relief	636	674	
Operating Leases -Investment Properties	594	625	656
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	550	577	604
Printing, Publications and Books	370	399	419
Licences	354	415	440
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	294	312	308
Servitudes and Land Surveys	138	145	152
Entertainment	135	141	146
Resettlement Cost	129	139	145
Operating Leases-Land	82	86	90
Registration Fees	68	68	68
Courier and Delivery Services	66	72	77
Cleaning Services	62	64	67
Full Time Union Representative	61	64	67
Rewards Incentives	54	58	61
Office Decorations	53	55	57
Road Worthy Test	49	52	54
Deeds	39	41	43
Achievements and Awards	31	31	31
Municipal Services	31	32	33
Search Fees	30	30	30
Entrance Fees	20	20	20
Travel Agency and Visa's	19	19	19
Toll Gate Fees	19	19	19
Fines and Penalties	19	19	19
Electricity Compliance Certificate	15	15	15
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members	14	14	15
Firearm Handling Fees	10	10	10
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)	10	10	10
Cash Discount	5	5	5
Storage of Files (Archiving)	5	5	5
Small Differences Tolerances	5	5	5
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	1	1	1
Warrantees and Guarantees	1	1	1
Environmental Levy	1	1	1
Total 'Other' Expenditure	41,363	42,994	43,722

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item			
Employee related costs			
Other materials			
Contracted Services			
Other Expenditure	20,296	21,369	22,426
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	20,296	21,369	22,426

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - Financial Services	Vote 2 - Community	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Technical	Vote 5 - Muncipal	Total
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		66,339	–	–	–	–	66,339
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		284	–	–	218,723	–	219,007
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	41,086	–	41,086
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	20,933	–	20,933
Service charges - other		–	–	–	21,689	–	21,689
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	8,870	–	–	780	9,650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,576	4	–	–	–	4,580
Dividends received		77	3,062	–	5,426	–	8,565
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	–	–	–	–	4
Licences and permits		1,090	13,568	4	6	–	14,668
Agency services		4	146	4	–	–	154
Other revenue		–	4,614	–	–	–	4,614
Transfers and subsidies		476	1,041	577	1,543	–	3,637
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,790	95,423	–	120	513	97,846
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		74,640	126,730	585	309,525	1,293	512,772
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		23,958	56,508	23,243	52,125	7,793	163,628
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	10,083	–	–	10,083
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		335	6,190	5,406	34,075	39	46,045
Finance charges		177	67	192	3,251	23	3,710
Bulk purchases		5	5	299	182,906	–	183,215
Other materials		308	3,830	742	13,360	278	18,518
Contracted services		6,111	8,890	3,221	18,005	2,378	38,605
Transfers and subsidies		–	14,328	1,080	–	355	15,763
Other expenditure		17,543	16,736	8,164	24,850	1,170	68,463
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		48,437	106,555	52,430	328,572	12,036	548,030
Surplus/(Deficit)		26,203	20,175	(51,846)	(19,047)	(10,742)	(35,258)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	63,201	29	63,230
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		26,203	20,175	(51,846)	44,154	(10,714)	27,972

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS				
Call investment deposits				
Call deposits		–	–	–
Other current investments		–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–
Consumer debtors				
Consumer debtors		47,100	44,861	45,267
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Total Consumer debtors	2	20,000	16,300	15,278
Debt impairment provision				
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–
Balance at end of year		(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)				
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		83,247	59,309	63,328
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		46,045	47,997	50,397
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	37,201	11,312	12,931
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities - Borrowing				
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–
Trade and other payables				
Trade and other creditors		12,600	37,726	61,280
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	12,600	37,726	61,280
Non current liabilities - Borrowing				
Borrowing	4	10,282	7,992	6,573
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10,282	7,992	6,573
Provisions - non-current				
Retirement benefits		10,125	10,631	11,162
List other major provision items				
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,684	11,240	11,971
Other		4,890	1,924	2,017
Total Provisions - non-current		25,699	23,796	25,150
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance				
GRAP adjustments				
Restated balance		–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		27,972	9,775	28,142
Appropriations to Reserves				
Transfers from Reserves				
Depreciation offsets				
Other adjustments				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	27,972	9,775	28,142
Reserves				
Housing Development Fund				
Capital replacement				
Self-insurance				
Other reserves				
Revaluation				
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	27,972	9,775	28,142

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			371,144	369,186	397,850
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			–	–	–
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			1,123	1,146	1,199
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			77,632	83,379	87,573
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures			4	4	4
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			53,055	59,843	51,682
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling			73,045	86,020	95,658
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	576,002	599,578	633,967

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure		322,740	345,004	363,228
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services		1,500	1,594	1,674
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development		65,738	69,030	71,889
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.		46,917	51,120	50,246
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the		5,581	5,913	5,929
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.		97,643	110,716	106,127
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy		5,825	4,522	4,703
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.		2,087	1,906	2,028
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Expenditure			548,030	589,804	605,825

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A	42,638	38,540	38,059
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services		29,457	12,727	17,020
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C	2,085	120	130
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D	180	180	80
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E	652	540	522
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F	2,415	3,790	3,517
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	G	200	–	–
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	H	5,620	3,412	4,000
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Capital Expenditure			83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services				
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic				
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description				
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Technical		96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Percentage compliance with drinking water		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Number of outstanding valid applications for		<1%	<1%	<1%
Insert measure/s description				
Number of outstanding valid applications for		<1%	<1%	<1%
Insert measure/s description				
Number of outstanding valid applications for		<1%	<1%	<1%
Insert measure/s description				
Number of outstanding valid applications for		<1%	<1%	<1%
Insert measure/s description				
Decrease unaccounted water losses.		18.0%	16.0%	14.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.		8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Kilometres of roads upgraded & rehabilitated		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Provide for the needs of informal settlements				
Number of subsidised serviced sites		500.0	200.0	0.0
Insert measure/s description				
Provide basic services - number of informal		3	3	3
Insert measure/s description				
Provide basic services - number of informal		3	3	3
Insert measure/s description				
Improve basic services - number of informal		3	3	3
Insert measure/s description				
Number of subsidised electricity connections		309	100	400
Insert measure/s description				
Governance				
Support Institutional Transformation &				
Percentage budget spent on implementation		96.0%	96.0%	97.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Percentage of people from employment equity		75.0%	75.0%	80.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Ensure financial viability.				
Financial viability expressed as Debt-		30	30	30
Insert measure/s description				
Financial viability expressed as Cost-		2.8	2.8	2.8
Insert measure/s description				

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial viability expressed outstanding		44.0%	42.0%	42.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual		Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Insert measure/s description				
Increased revenue collection		95.0%	95.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Percentage of budget spent on repairs &		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Percentage spend of capital budget.		96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description				
To maintain and strengthen relations with				
Number of IDP community meetings held.		14	14	14
Insert measure/s description				
Number of meetings with inter-governmental		12	12	12
Insert measure/s description				
Communal Services				
Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens				
Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) -		2.5	2.5	3
Insert measure/s description				
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description				
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by		96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description				
Socio-Economic Support Services				
Support the poor & vulnerable through				
Number of account holders subsidised		2750	2700	2700
Insert measure/s description				
Number of jobs created through municipality's		390	400	400
Insert measure/s description				
Number of social development programmes		20	20	20
Insert measure/s description				
Number of housing opportunities provided		309	100	400
Insert measure/s description				
Number of Rental Stock transferred		60	70	80
Insert measure/s description				
Create an enabling environment to attract				
Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an		Phase 4	Phase 5	Phase 6
Insert measure/s description				
Compile & Imlementation of LED Strategy		Review of Plan	Phase 1	Phase 2
Insert measure/s description				
And so on for the rest of the Votes				
And so on for the rest of the Votes				

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management				
Credit Rating				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity				
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.7
Revenue Management				
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	95.7%	92.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.7%	92.3%	87.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-3.3%	-3.6%	-3.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			
Creditors Management				
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators				
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16,500	16,500	16,500
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13,141	13,141	13,141
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8	8	8
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	650	650	650
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15	15	15
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.9%	31.1%	31.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.9%	33.0%	33.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.0%	3.8%	3.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.7%	9.2%	9.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators				
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	39.6	40.1	42.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-4.4%	-5.0%	-5.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.4	2.9	2.9

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics						
Population				122	122	122
Females aged 5 - 14						
Males aged 5 - 14						
Females aged 15 - 34				21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34				24	24	24
Unemployment				3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12					
No income				1,757	1,757	1,757
R1 - R1 600				6,703	6,703	6,703
R1 601 - R3 200				7,079	7,079	7,079
R3 201 - R6 400				5,723	5,723	5,723
R6 401 - R12 800				2,863	2,863	2,863
R12 801 - R25 600				1,851	1,851	1,851
R25 601 - R51 200				1,064	1,064	1,064
R52 201 - R102 400				253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800				77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600				49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200				–	–	–
> R819 200				–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)						
< R2 060 per household per month	13			8460.00	8460.00	8460.00
Insert description	2			15539.00	15539.00	15539.00
Household/demographics (000)						
Number of people in municipal area				116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area				90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area				27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area				21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)				>R6400	>R6400	>R6400
Housing statistics	3					
Formal				23,642	23,642	23,642
Informal				3,778	3,778	3,778
Total number of households				27,420	27,420	27,420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					
Dwellings provided by province/s						
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					
Total new housing dwellings				-	-	-
Economic	6					
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Interest rate - borrowing				10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment				4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Remuneration increases				7.4%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Consumption growth (water)				3.0%	3.5%	4.0%
Collection rates	7					
Property tax/service charges				94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Revenue from agency services				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)			
		Water:			
		Piped water inside dwelling	Not available	Not available	Not available
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10,845	11,387	12,070
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1,691	1,776	1,882
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12,536	12,536	12,536
		Sanitation/sewerage:			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10,300	10,815	11,464
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	767	812
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,721	13,357	14,158
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Energy:			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,769	1,857	1,969
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11,264	11,827	12,537
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,033	13,685	14,506
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			
		Other energy sources	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			
		Total number of households	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Refuse:			
		Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,620	12,318
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11,067	11,620	12,318
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	11,067	11,620	12,318

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)			
		Water:			
		Piped water inside dwelling	10,845	10,845	10,845
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1,691	1,691	1,691
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,536	12,536	12,536
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)			
		No water supply			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12,536	12,536	12,536
		Sanitation/sewerage:			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10,300	10,300	10,300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	730	730
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1,691	1,691	1,691
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Bucket toilet			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			
		No toilet provisions			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Energy:			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,769	1,769	1,769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11,264	11,264	11,264
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Electricity (< min.service level)			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			
		Other energy sources			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Refuse:			
		Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,067	11,067
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11,067	11,067	11,067
		Removed less frequently than once a week			
		Using communal refuse dump			
		Using own refuse dump			
		Other rubbish disposal			
		No rubbish disposal			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–
		Total number of households	11,067	11,067	11,067

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*			
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	2,588,490	2,717,920	2,853,820
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3,500		
		Informal settlements (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1,700		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Other (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*			
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	3,821,440	4,012,610	4,213,160
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3,500	3,500	3,500
		Informal settlements (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1,700	1,700	1,700
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Other (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*			
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6,536,642	6,863,490	7,206,680
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3,500	3,500	3,500
		Informal settlements (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1,700	1,700	1,700
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Other (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*			
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	7,169,526	7,528,010	7,904,420
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3,500	3,500	3,500
		Informal settlements (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1,700	1,700	1,700
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Other (R'000)			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	93,458	120,342	126,861
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	65,772	64,671	47,738
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.4	2.9	2.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	27,972	9,775	28,142
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	(6.0%)	1.3%	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	90.3%	88.0%	83.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7.3%	7.2%	7.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	22.1%	5.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	53.6%	178.5%	163.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14.8%	20.9%	22.8%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:			
Date of valuation:			
Financial year valuation used	2016/17		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)		Service provider appointed	
No. of data collectors (FTE)		Service provider appointed	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		Service provider appointed	
No. of external valuers (FTE)		Service provider appointed	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)		Service provider appointed	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	July		
No. of properties	13,989	14,059	14,129
No. of sectional title values	558	558	558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:			
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9,481	9,481	9,481
Total land value (Rm)	4,173	4,173	4,173
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5,860	5,860	5,860
Total market value (Rm)	10,033	10,033	10,033
Rating:			
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	N/A		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0.0%		
Rate revenue:			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	64,827	70,002	73,502
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	60,188	65,132	68,388
Expected cash collection rate (%)	92.8%	93.0%	93.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4,866	5,256	5,519
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	4,866	5,256	5,519

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,239	86	469	2,094	179	2,306	83	–	550	–	–	–	–	8	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)					–		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,239	86	469	2,094	179	2,306	83	–	550					8		
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														–			
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–								
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			2														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							0										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									8								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			144	2	0	316											
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	403	630	5,164	406		7		30								
Total land value (Rm)	6	47	142	3,019	83	158	3		5								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	355	632	2,145	323	158	4		25								
Total market value (Rm)	6	403	774	5,166	406	316	7		30								
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0102	0.0110	0.0128	0.0138	0.0149	0.0161	0.0174
Formal/informal settlements			0.0054	0.0059	0.0068	0.0073	0.0079	0.0086	0.0093
Small holdings			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Farm properties - used			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Farm properties - not used			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Industrial properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Business and commercial properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Communal land - residential			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Communal land - small holdings			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Communal land - farm property			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Communal land - other			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
State-owned properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Municipal properties			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Public service infrastructure			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
National monuments properties			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			70,000	70,000	70,000				
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption							50%	50%	50%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		In terms of regulation							
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			78	82	82	82	82	82	82
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			88	93	102	112	123	133	144
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl	390	413	285	285	285	285	285
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-30 kl	657	697	695	745	805	870	939
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-60 kl	605	642	684	745	805	870	939
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61-300 kl	568	602	684	745	805	870	939
Other	2	Above 300 kl	2,910	2,910	2,910	2,910	3,000	3,000	3,000

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			158	168	179	190	202	216	231
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			110	118	137	148	174	188	203
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Indigent households receive 50							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	85	92	98	106	143	151	160
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	99	107	114	125	143	143	143
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	124	134	150	165	143	143	143
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	135	145	171	188	193	208	225
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	82	88	95	99	125	133	141
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	99	107	115	122	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	119	129	145	161	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	144	156	176	193	217	234	253
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic charge/fixed fee			169	183	198	-	157 - 241	168 - 258	179 - 276
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
						85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
			70,000	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
						100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
						100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL
		(fill in thresholds)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		388.17	419.22	485.21	459.00	459.00	459.00	8.0%	495.72	535.00	580.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1,064.58	1,149.74	1,278.00	1,393.00	1,393.00	1,393.00	(41.5%)	815.00	879.10	948.26
Water: Basic levy		68.20	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29	–	72.29	72.29	72.29
Water: Consumption		158.89	168.42	161.40	171.94	171.94	171.94	7.3%	184.50	198.06	212.70
Sanitation		138.73	147.05	157.35	166.79	166.79	166.79	6.0%	176.80	189.17	202.41
Refuse removal		148.55	160.43	173.27	174.00	174.00	174.00	6.0%	184.44	197.37	211.23
Other											
sub-total		1,967.11	2,117.16	2,327.52	2,437.02	2,437.02	2,437.02	(20.9%)	1,928.75	2,070.99	2,226.90
VAT on Services		221.05	237.71	257.92	276.92	276.92	276.92	(3.1%)	200.62	215.04	230.57
Total large household bill:		2,188.16	2,354.88	2,585.44	2,713.95	2,713.95	2,713.95	(21.5%)	2,129.37	2,286.03	2,457.46
% increase/-decrease			7.6%	9.8%	5.0%	–	–		(21.5%)	7.4%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		274.83	296.82	343.54	306.00	306.00	306.00	8.0%	330.48	356.67	386.67
Electricity: Basic levy		–		–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		453.73	490.03	535.00	576.00	576.00	576.00	(4.5%)	550.00	583.00	617.98
Water: Basic levy		68.20	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29	–	72.29	72.29	72.29
Water: Consumption		130.06	137.87	130.90	139.24	139.24	139.24	7.1%	149.18	159.92	171.51
Sanitation		138.73	147.05	157.35	166.79	166.79	166.79	6.0%	176.80	189.17	202.41
Refuse removal		148.55	160.43	173.27	160.00	160.00	160.00	6.0%	169.60	181.49	194.21
Other											
sub-total		1,214.11	1,304.50	1,412.35	1,420.33	1,420.33	1,420.33	2.0%	1,448.35	1,542.54	1,645.08
VAT on Services		131.50	141.07	149.63	156.01	156.01	156.01	2.0%	156.50	166.02	176.18
Total small household bill:		1,345.60	1,445.57	1,561.98	1,576.33	1,576.33	1,576.33	1.8%	1,604.86	1,708.57	1,821.26
% increase/-decrease			7.4%	8.1%	0.9%	–	–		1.8%	6.5%	6.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		121.83	131.58	152.29	153.00	153.00	153.00	8.0%	165.24	178.33	193.33
Electricity: Basic levy		–		–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		260.76	281.62	303.00	321.00	321.00	321.00	2.8%	330.00	349.80	370.79
Water: Basic levy				–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		101.24	107.31	100.40	106.55	106.55	106.55	6.9%	113.87	121.78	130.33
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		483.83	520.51	555.69	580.55	580.55	580.55	4.9%	609.11	649.92	694.45
VAT on Services		50.68	54.45	56.48	59.86	59.86	59.86	1.4%	62.14	66.02	70.16
Total small household bill:		534.51	574.97	612.17	640.41	640.41	640.41	4.8%	671.25	715.94	764.60
% increase/-decrease			7.6%	6.5%	4.6%	–	–		4.8%	6.7%	6.8%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality			
Securities - National Government	No investments at year end		
Listed Corporate Bonds			
Deposits - Bank			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Municipal Bonds			
Municipality sub-total	–	–	–
Entities			
Securities - National Government			
Listed Corporate Bonds			
Deposits - Bank			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Entities sub-total	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate[a]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
			No investments at year end						
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality			
Annuity and Bullet Loans	10,282	7,992	6,573
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			
Local registered stock			
Instalment Credit			
Financial Leases			
PPP liabilities			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			
Marketable Bonds			
Non-Marketable Bonds			
Bankers Acceptances			
Financial derivatives			
Other Securities			
Municipality sub-total	10,282	7,992	6,573
Total Borrowing	10,282	7,992	6,573

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type			
Parent municipality			
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			
Local registered stock			
Instalment Credit			
Financial Leases			
PPP liabilities			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			
Marketable Bonds			
Non-Marketable Bonds			
Bankers Acceptances			
Financial derivatives			
Other Securities			
Municipality sub-total	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:			
Operating Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	73,960	86,958	95,619
Local Government Equitable Share	70,412	84,872	93,510
Municipal infrastructure grant	513	536	559
Local government financial management grant	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded public works programme integrated grant	1,485	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			
Provincial Government:	23,886	32,050	23,541
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Buil	240	360	480
Human Settlements Development Grant	14,328	22,000	12,000
Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence Preventi	1,000	1,000	2,000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenan	120	–	–
Library Service: Replacement Funding for most vuln	5,450	5,674	6,004
Community Library Services Grant	2,600	2,752	2,909
Thusong Services Centres Grant	–	116	–
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operation	148	148	148
District Municipality:	–	–	–
[insert description]			
Other grant providers:	–	–	–
[insert description]			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	97,846	119,008	119,160
Capital Transfers and Grants			
National Government:	35,598	39,302	51,440
Municipal infrastructure grant	22,226	23,302	24,440
Integrated national electrification programme (munic	–	6,000	7,000
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	13,372	10,000	20,000
Provincial Government:	27,632	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant	27,632	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–
[insert description]			
Other grant providers:	–	–	–
[insert description]			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	63,230	39,302	51,440
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	161,076	158,310	170,600

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant prograi

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1			
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		73,960	86,958	95,619
Local Government Equitable Share		70,412	84,872	93,510
Municipal infrastructure grant		513	536	559
Local government financial management grant		1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for m		1,485	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				
Provincial Government:		23,886	32,050	23,541
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building (		240	360	480
Human Settlements Development Grant		14,328	22,000	12,000
Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence Prevention Th		1,000	1,000	2,000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance an		120	–	–
Library Service: Replacement Funding for most vulnerabl		5,450	5,674	6,004
Community Library Services Grant		2,600	2,752	2,909
Thusong Services Centres Grant		–	116	–
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Su		148	148	148
District Municipality:		–	–	–
[insert description]				
Other grant providers:		–	–	–
[insert description]				
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		97,846	119,008	119,160
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants				
National Government:		35,598	39,302	51,440
Municipal infrastructure grant		22,226	23,302	24,440
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) (		–	6,000	7,000
Regional bulk infrastructure grant		13,372	10,000	20,000
0				
Provincial Government:		27,632	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant		27,632	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–
[insert description]				
Other grant providers:		–	–	–
[insert description]				
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		63,230	39,302	51,440
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		161,076	158,310	170,600

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:			
National Government:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts	73,960	86,958	95,619
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	73,960	86,958	95,619
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Provincial Government:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts	23,886	32,050	23,541
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	23,886	32,050	23,541
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
District Municipality:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Other grant providers:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	97,846	119,008	119,160
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:			
National Government:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts	35,598	39,302	51,440
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	35,598	39,302	51,440
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Provincial Government:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts	27,632	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	27,632	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
District Municipality:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Other grant providers:			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			
Current year receipts			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	63,230	39,302	51,440
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	161,076	158,310	170,600
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities			
Insert description			
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms			
Insert description			
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State			
Insert description			
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations			
Tourism and Donations	1,064	1,103	1,055
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	1,064	1,103	1,055
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals			
Housing Top Structures	14,699	22,390	12,363
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	14,699	22,390	12,363
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	15,763	23,493	13,418
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities			
Insert description			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms			
Insert description			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State			
Insert description			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations			
Insert description			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals			
Insert description			
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	15,763	23,493	13,418

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,196	7,623	7,993
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,003	1,063	1,115
Medical Aid Contributions	201	212	222
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	556	589	617
Housing Allowances	425	455	487
Other benefits and allowances	701	742	782
Sub Total - Councillors	10,083	10,685	11,217
% increase	–	6.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality			
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,260	4,474	4,787
Pension and UIF Contributions	777	816	873
Medical Aid Contributions	58	51	55
Overtime	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	805	845	905
Motor Vehicle Allowance	945	993	1,062
Cellphone Allowance	64	67	71
Housing Allowances	138	145	154
Other benefits and allowances	158	165	174
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	7,205	7,557	8,080
% increase	–	4.9%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff			
Basic Salaries and Wages	97,371	104,347	109,507
Pension and UIF Contributions	14,443	15,454	16,536
Medical Aid Contributions	6,806	7,283	7,792
Overtime	7,667	8,202	8,779
Performance Bonus	7,091	7,588	8,119
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4,092	4,099	4,107
Cellphone Allowance	378	378	379
Housing Allowances	1,490	1,541	1,595
Other benefits and allowances	4,903	5,246	5,613
Payments in lieu of leave	791	831	872
Long service awards	388	407	427
Post-retirement benefit obligations	11,001	11,551	12,152
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	156,422	166,927	175,879
% increase	–	6.7%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality	173,711	185,169	195,176
	–	6.6%	5.4%
Total Municipal Entities	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	173,711	185,169	195,176
% increase	–	6.6%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	163,628	174,484	183,959

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	516,892	77,534	105,120			699,546
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	183,624	27,544	655,237			866,405
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	518,608	77,791	103,147			699,546
Executive Committee			2,108,888	403,532	367,708			2,880,128
Total for all other councillors			3,868,043	617,853	451,413			4,937,309
Total Councillors	8	3	7,196,055	1,204,254	1,682,625			10,082,934
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,100,368	277,286	160,774	197,361		1,735,789
Chief Finance Officer		1	702,733	199,125	313,595	151,968		1,367,421
Director Corporate Services		1	806,405	161,848	247,200	151,968		1,367,421
Director Technical Services		1	845,128	240,920	129,405	151,968		1,367,421
Director Community Services		1	805,741	36,203	373,509	151,968		1,367,421
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	4,260,375	915,382	1,224,483	805,233		7,205,473
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	8	11,456,430	2,119,636	2,907,108	805,233		17,288,407

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities			
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	23	–	23
Board Members of municipal entities			
Municipal employees			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5	–	5
Other Managers	22	21	1
Professionals	–	–	–
Finance			
Spatial/town planning			
Information Technology			
Roads			
Electricity			
Water			
Sanitation			
Refuse			
Other			
Technicians	*566*	*496*	*70*
Finance	62	51	11
Spatial/town planning	2	2	
Information Technology	2	1	1
Roads	80	41	39
Electricity	46	44	2
Water			
Sanitation	45	44	1
Refuse	81	80	1
Other	248	233	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			
Service and sales workers			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			
Craft and related trades			
Plant and Machine Operators			
Elementary Occupations			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	616	517	99
% increase	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount			
Finance personnel headcount			
Human Resources personnel headcount			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	66,339	71,635	75,217
Service charges - electricity revenue	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service charges - water revenue	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	21,689	22,821	23,997
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9,650	10,198	10,709
Interest earned - external investments	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	4,580	4,660	4,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8,565	5,855	6,147
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences and permits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	154	163	171
Agency services	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and subsidies	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	97,846	119,008	119,160
Other revenue	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3,637	3,836	4,028
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	42,731	512,772	560,276	582,526
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	13,636	163,628	174,484	183,959
Remuneration of councillors	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10,083	10,685	11,217
Debt impairment	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	27,100	28,561	29,989
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	46,045	47,997	50,397
Finance charges	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3,710	3,671	3,808
Bulk purchases	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	183,215	197,838	207,729
Other materials	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,543	18,518	19,426	20,331
Contracted services	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	3,217	38,605	40,654	41,255
Transfers and subsidies	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	1,314	15,763	23,493	13,418
Other expenditure	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	3,447	41,363	42,994	43,722
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(2,938)	(35,258)	(29,528)	(23,298)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	63,230	39,302	51,440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	27,972	9,775	28,142
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	6,220	74,640	80,233	84,269
Vote 2 - Community Services	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	126,730	146,410	148,037
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	585	730	645
Vote 4 - Technical Services	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	372,726	370,850	399,597
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1,322	1,355	1,419
Total Revenue by Vote	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	576,002	599,578	633,967
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	4,036	48,437	52,699	51,932
Vote 2 - Community Services	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	8,832	105,980	117,554	113,294
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	53,006	55,447	57,463
Vote 4 - Technical Services	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	328,572	351,241	369,921
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	1,003	12,036	12,862	13,216
Total Expenditure by Vote	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	27,972	9,775	28,142
Taxation												–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	6,266	9,290	78,217	83,993	88,218
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	6,217	9,826	78,217	83,993	88,218
Internal audit	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	(536)	–	–	–
Community and public safety	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,989	8,988	107,862	126,547	127,056
Community and social services	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	81,969	95,481	105,536
Sport and recreation	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8,378	8,866	9,309
Public safety	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	6
Housing	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	17,510	22,195	12,205
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	2,592	31,103	37,492	34,663
Planning and development	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2,173	2,261	2,370
Road transport	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	2,410	28,919	35,219	32,281
Environmental protection	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	13
Trading services	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	29,902	358,820	351,545	384,029
Energy sources	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	18,240	218,884	241,384	254,153
Water management	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	6,247	74,964	55,603	74,150
Waste water management	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	41,842	30,223	23,973
Waste management	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	23,130	24,335	31,754
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	47,748	50,772	576,002	599,578	633,967
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,479	9,477	113,741	121,314	123,436
Executive and council	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	334	24,416	25,750	27,223
Finance and administration	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	41,450	87,471	93,594	94,118
Internal audit	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	(32,307)	1,854	1,970	2,095
Community and public safety	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	6,389	76,671	86,795	80,702
Community and social services	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	2,072	24,862	24,830	26,342
Sport and recreation	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	2,130	25,561	27,225	28,915
Public safety	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8,245	8,835	9,340
Housing	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	18,003	25,906	16,105
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,845	4,844	58,138	60,935	64,013
Planning and development	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	844	10,128	10,402	10,617
Road transport	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	46,353	48,787	51,511
Environmental protection	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,657	1,747	1,885
Trading services	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,884	298,616	319,854	336,726
Energy sources	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	17,237	206,846	222,848	234,126
Water management	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221	26,655	28,269	29,867
Waste water management	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,362	2,361	28,338	30,079	31,768
Waste management	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	36,776	38,659	40,965
Other	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	864	905	948
Total Expenditure - Functional	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,669	45,666	548,030	589,804	605,825
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	5,106	27,972	9,775	28,142
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	5,106	27,972	9,775	28,142

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community Services	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,050	992	800
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	972	570	562
Vote 4 - Technical Services	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	6,355	76,261	44,655	59,109
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	30	30
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	6,526	78,313	46,247	60,501
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	180	80
Vote 2 - Community Services	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2,645	3,240	2,747
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,084	9,642	–
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4,934	13,062	2,827
Total Capital Expenditure	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,304	840	732
Executive and council	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	295	150	150
Finance and administration	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,009	690	582
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3,495	2,702	3,517
Community and social services	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	535	600	2,100
Sport and recreation	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,260	2,102	1,417
Public safety	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	–	–
Housing	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	1,421	17,050	23,606	15,679
Planning and development	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	–	–
Road transport	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419	17,030	22,106	15,679
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	–
Trading services	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	5,033	60,398	32,161	43,400
Energy sources	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3,327	11,033	10,350
Water management	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	2,633	31,597	10,622	24,694
Waste water management	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	22,169	9,884	2,650
Waste management	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3,305	621	5,705
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	83,247	59,309	63,328
Funded by:															
National Government	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	31,226	34,476	45,123
Provincial Government	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	27,632	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	4,905	58,858	34,476	45,123
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3,500	–	–
Internally generated funds	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	20,889	24,833	18,205
Total Capital Funding	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	83,247	59,309	63,328

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	61,689	62,753	61,090
Service charges - electricity revenue	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	18,169	218,030	230,536	231,557
Service charges - water revenue	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	2,951	35,407	35,173	35,029
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	19,258	18,227	18,238
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	17,859	18,046	16,689
Service charges - other	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,048	1,100	1,155
Rental of facilities and equipment	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9,650	10,198	10,709
Interest earned - external investments	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	4,561	4,640	4,872
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	8,551	5,834	6,126
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2,982	3,157	2,317
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Agency services	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfer receipts - operational	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154	97,846	119,008	119,160
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cash Receipts by Source	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	40,125	481,495	513,549	512,063
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	5,269	63,230	39,302	51,440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing					3,500							–	3,500	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	45,394	45,394	45,394	45,394	48,894	45,394	45,394	45,394	45,394	45,394	45,394	45,394	548,224	552,851	563,503
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	12,029	144,348	153,998	162,179
Remuneration of councillors	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10,083	10,685	11,217
Finance charges	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	938	938	938
Bulk purchases - Electricity	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	13,579	162,947	197,838	207,729
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other materials	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7,500	22,500	23,500
Contracted services	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	19,605	40,654	41,255
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transfers and grants - other	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	587	607	492
Other expenditure	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,584	25,510	39,438	46,346
Cash Payments by Type	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	30,918	31,418	371,519	466,659	493,656
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	6,937	83,247	59,309	63,328
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	37,855	38,355	454,766	525,967	556,984
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	11,038	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,538	7,038	93,458	26,883	6,519
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	–	7,538	15,076	22,615	30,153	41,191	48,729	56,267	63,806	71,344	78,882	86,420	–	93,458	120,342
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7,538	15,076	22,615	30,153	41,191	48,729	56,267	63,806	71,344	78,882	86,420	93,458	93,458	120,342	126,861

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance				
Property rates		Municipality does not have entities		
Service charges				
Investment revenue				
Transfers recognised - operational				
Other own revenue				
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–
Employee costs				
Remuneration of Board Members				
Depreciation & asset impairment				
Finance charges				
Materials and bulk purchases				
Transfers and grants				
Other expenditure				
Total Expenditure		–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources				
Capital expenditure				
Transfers recognised - operational				
Public contributions & donations				
Borrowing				
Internally generated funds				
Total sources		–	–	–
Financial position				
Total current assets				
Total non current assets				
Total current liabilities				
Total non current liabilities				
Equity				
Cash flows				
Net cash from (used) operating				
Net cash from (used) investing				
Net cash from (used) financing				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end				

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
			NONE		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:												
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1					NONE							–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:												
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2											
Contract 1												–
Contract 2												–
Contract 3 etc												–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		62,308	28,755	45,919
Roads Infrastructure		10,280	7,264	10,679
Roads		10,130	7,114	10,529
Road Structures		150	150	150
Road Furniture		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		6,000	4,512	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		6,000	4,512	–
Attenuation		–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1,827	5,613	6,490
Power Plants		–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–
MV Networks		500	–	–
LV Networks		1,327	5,613	6,490
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		30,247	8,772	23,044
Dams and Weirs		11,730	8,772	17,544
Boreholes		–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	5,500
Pump Stations		–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–
Bulk Mains		10,712	–	–
Distribution		7,656	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–
PRV Stations		150	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,249	1,973	–
Pump Station		–	–	–
Reticulation		13,229	1,973	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		20	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Solid Waste Infrastructure		705	621	5,705
Landfill Sites		–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		705	621	5,705
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Community Assets		1,000	8,832	470
Community Facilities		80	8,462	120
Halls		–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		60	–	–
Police		–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	1,620	120
Nature Reserves		–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–
Markets		20	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	6,842	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		920	370	350
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		920	370	350
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Intangible Assets		250	300	200
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Water Rights		–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		250	300	200
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		917	340	282
Furniture and Office Equipment		917	340	282
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Transport Assets		3,100	500	350
Transport Assets		3,100	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Libraries				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	69,942	41,517	48,278

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	10,250	11,450	12,000
Roads Infrastructure	6,200	4,000	5,000
Roads	6,200	4,000	5,000
Road Structures	–	–	–
Road Furniture	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	1,000	3,900	3,700
Power Plants	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–
MV Substations	1,000	3,900	2,500
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	1,200
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	1,000	1,000	1,000
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	–
Reservoirs	–	–	–
Pump Stations	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–
Distribution	1,000	1,000	1,000
Distribution Points	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,050	2,550	2,300
Pump Station	–	–	–
Reticulation	1,200	1,200	1,200
Waste Water Treatment Works	850	1,350	1,100
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Community Assets	765	900	2,400
Community Facilities	405	600	2,100
Halls	405	600	2,100
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Purls			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	360	300	300
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities	360	300	300
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	–	–	–
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets	1,200	–	–
Operational Buildings	1,000	–	–
Municipal Offices	1,000	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	200	–	–
Staff Housing			
Social Housing	200	–	–
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	–	–	–
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	–	–	–
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications			
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–
Transport Assets			
Libraries	–	–	–
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	12,315	12,400	14,450
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*14.8%*	*20.9%*	*22.8%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*26.7%*	*25.8%*	*28.7%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	15,910	16,581	17,447
Roads Infrastructure	7,101	7,494	7,868
Roads	6,451	6,810	7,151
Road Structures	–	–	–
Road Furniture	651	683	718
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	1,455	1,528	1,604
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	1,455	1,528	1,604
Attenuation	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	2,682	2,816	2,957
Power Plants	–	–	–
HV Substations	409	430	451
HV Switching Station	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–
MV Substations	727	764	802
MV Switching Stations	409	430	451
MV Networks	409	430	451
LV Networks	364	382	401
Capital Spares	364	382	401
Water Supply Infrastructure	2,358	2,314	2,465
Dams and Weirs	154	165	176
Boreholes	154	165	176
Reservoirs	–	–	–
Pump Stations	205	–	–
Water Treatment Works	103	110	117
Bulk Mains	205	220	235
Distribution	1,435	1,542	1,643
Distribution Points	51	55	59
PRV Stations	51	55	59
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,313	2,430	2,552
Pump Station	–	–	–
Reticulation	973	1,022	1,073
Waste Water Treatment Works	1,260	1,323	1,389
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	80	85	90
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	902	959	960
Community Facilities	545	571	556
Halls	545	571	556
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Purls			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	357	388	404
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities	357	388	404
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	–	–	–
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets	1,168	1,233	1,269
Operational Buildings	634	663	684
Municipal Offices	634	663	684
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	534	569	584
Staff Housing			
Social Housing	534	569	584
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	2,316	2,597	2,751
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	2,316	2,597	2,751
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications	2,316	2,597	2,751
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment			
Transport Assets	–	–	–
Transport Assets			
Libraries	–	–	–
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	20,296	21,369	22,426
R&M as a % of PPE	*0.0%*	*56.4%*	*187.3%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*0.0%*	*3.9%*	*3.8%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	30,113	31,268	32,831
Roads Infrastructure	6,000	6,300	6,615
Roads	6,000	6,300	6,615
Road Structures			
Road Furniture			
Capital Spares			
Storm water Infrastructure	1,680	1,764	1,852
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance	1,680	1,764	1,852
Attenuation			
Electrical Infrastructure	3,143	3,300	3,465
Power Plants			
HV Substations			
HV Switching Station			
HV Transmission Conductors			
MV Substations			
MV Switching Stations			
MV Networks	3,143	3,300	3,465
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Water Supply Infrastructure	6,042	6,344	6,661
Dams and Weirs			
Boreholes			
Reservoirs			
Pump Stations			
Water Treatment Works			
Bulk Mains			
Distribution	6,042	6,344	6,661
Distribution Points			
PRV Stations			
Capital Spares			
Sanitation Infrastructure	6,248	6,560	6,888
Pump Station			
Reticulation	6,248	6,560	6,888
Waste Water Treatment Works			
Outfall Sewers			
Toilet Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7,000	7,000	7,350
Landfill Sites	7,000	7,000	7,350
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	2,959	3,107	3,262
Community Facilities	2,959	3,107	3,262
Halls	2,959	3,107	3,262
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Purls			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	–	–	–
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets	7,978	8,377	8,796
Operational Buildings	7,978	8,377	8,796
Municipal Offices	7,978	8,377	8,796
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	–	–	–
Staff Housing			
Social Housing			
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	33	35	37
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	33	35	37
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications	33	35	37
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	2,068	2,170	2,279
Computer Equipment	2,068	2,170	2,279
Furniture and Office Equipment	494	519	545
Furniture and Office Equipment	494	519	545
Machinery and Equipment	1,209	1,270	1,333
Machinery and Equipment	1,209	1,270	1,333
Transport Assets	882	927	973
Transport Assets	882	927	973
Libraries	309	325	341
Libraries	309	325	341
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Depreciation	46,045	47,997	50,397

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	770	5,200	600
Roads Infrastructure	–	4,000	–
Roads	–	4,000	–
Road Structures	–	–	–
Road Furniture	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	220	300	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	220	300	–
Attenuation	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	–	–
Power Plants	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–
HV Switching Station	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	450	350
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	–
Reservoirs	–	–	–
Pump Stations	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	450	350
Bulk Mains	–	–	–
Distribution	–	–	–
Distribution Points	–	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	550	450	250
Pump Station	–	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works	550	450	250
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–

Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–
Purls	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Other assets	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–
Municipal Offices			
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	–	–	–
Staff Housing			
Social Housing			
Capital Spares			

Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	–	–	–
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	–	–	–
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications			
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	220	192	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	220	192	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment			
Transport Assets	–	–	–
Transport Assets			
Libraries	–	–	–
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	990	5,392	600
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*1.2%*	*9.1%*	*0.9%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*2.2%*	*11.2%*	*1.2%*

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	180	80				
Vote 2 - Community Services		3,695	4,232	3,547				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,972	570	562				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		77,345	54,297	59,109				
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager		55	30	30				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		83,247	59,309	63,328	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
Vote 2 - Community Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager								
0								
0								
0								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		83,247	59,309	63,328	–	–	–	–

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Digger Loaders	CAP022		Yes	*Other Assets*			400	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vehicle Replacement Programme	CAP032		Yes	*Other Assets*			2,600	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		Insurance Replacements	CAP001		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	50	50	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		It Equipment	CAP002		Yes	*Other Assets*			100	100	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 7 - Housing		Fencing Maple Park	CAP004		Yes	*Other Assets*			200	–	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Furniture & Equipment	CAP005		Yes	*Other Assets*			100	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment	CAP006		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	220	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Furniture & Equipment for Chaletes	CAP007		Yes	*Other Assets*			60	–	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Wardrobes Chalets	CAP008		Yes	*Other Assets*			220	192	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Fiberglass - Bella Vista Swimming Pool	CAP009		Yes	*Community*			–	–	–	Tulbagh	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Stadsaal Vloer Vervanging	CAP010		Yes	*Community*			–	–	1,600	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		3x3 M Container	CAP003		Yes	*Other Assets*			20	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Equipment: E.g. Buff Masjien, Vacuum Cleaners, Tro	CAP021		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Buffmasjien Witzenville Saal	CAP023		Yes	*Community*			30	–	–	Tulbagh	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Verhooggordyne : Bella Vista	CAP025		Yes	*Community*			100	–	–	Bella Vista	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Opgradeer Montanasaal: Wolseley	CAP033		Yes	*Community*			200	–	–	Wolseley	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Ceres Stadsaal: Vervang 650 Stoele	CAP034		Yes	*Community*			–	–	500	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Verhooggordyne : Tulbagh Stadsaal	CAP035		Yes	*Community*			–	100	–	Tulbagh	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Gasheaters Ceres	CAP036		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	–	–	Ceres	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Aircons Stadsaal Ceres	CAP037		Yes	*Community*			–	500	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Tulbagh Stadsaal	CAP038		Yes	*Community*			25	–	–	Tulbagh	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Pah Stadsaal	CAP039		Yes	*Community*			80	–	–	PA Hamlet	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Aankoop Van Grond En Oprig Van Skut	CAP40		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	1,500	–	Tulbagh	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment	CAP011		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Kruipspuite	CAP041		Yes	*Other Assets*			85	–	87	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Waterpomp	CAP042		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Brushcutters	CAP043		Yes	*Other Assets*			100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Chainsaws	CAP044		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	60	70	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Blower Mower	CAP045		Yes	*Other Assets*			55	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Sokkernette	CAP046		Yes	*Community*			30	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Fencing Graveyards	CAP047		Yes	*Community*			60	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		vredebes Sportgronde Ontwikkeling:toerusting: Bv.tr	CAP048		Yes	*Community*			–	350	350	Vredebes	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Besproeiingstoerusting(pype En" Drag" Lines)	CAP049		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Besproeiingstoerusting	CAP050		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Speelapparate Parke	CAP051		Yes	*Community*			20	20	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Slasher X2	CAP052		Yes	*Other Assets*			80	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Mobile Toilets	CAP053		Yes	*Other Assets*			50	240	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Containers X2	CAP054		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	–	40	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1.3 T Truck	CAP055		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	–	350	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Spreiligte Pine Valley	CAP056		Yes	*Community*			130	–	–	Wolseley	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Cherry Picker	CAP057		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	500	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Krag Op Die Berg Sportgronde	CAP058		Yes	*Community*			100	–	–	Op-die-Berg	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Akkerbos:plavei Paadjies Fase 1 Tot 3	CAP059		Yes	*Community*			–	120	120	Ceres	New
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		Resurface Netball Courts Ceres/bv En Wolseley	CAP060		Yes	*Community*			300	300	300	Wolseley	Renewal
Vote 9 - Public Safety		Fire Arms	CAP061		Yes	*Other Assets*			150	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		Upgrade Council Chambers	CAP062		Yes	*Other Assets*			1,000	–	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		It Equipment	CAP063		Yes	*Other Assets*			300	350	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		Signage & Billboards	CAP012		Yes	*Other Assets*			300	70	70	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		Camera And Photographic Equiment	CAP064		Yes	*Other Assets*			22	90	22	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		Access Control - Furniture And Equipment	CAP065		Yes	*Other Assets*			200	30	40	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Housing Projects Streetlights	CAP066		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			350	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Electrical Network Refurbishment	CAP015		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			–	–	1,200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 5 - Electricity		11 Kv Ring Supply Stanlet/rand	CAP016		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			500	–	–	Wolseley	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Tools & Equipment	CAP067		Yes	*Other Assets*			500	120	160	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Replacement Outdated Switchgear And Rmu's	CAP068		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			1,000	1,000	1,000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 5 - Electricity		Power Factor Correction	CAP069		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			–	1,500	1,500	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 5 - Electricity		Retief Rmu To Station Road - Cable Upgrade 35mm	CAP070		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			–	1,400	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 5 - Electricity		Montana To Eerste Laan To Arend - Replace Xlpe Ca	CAP071		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			–	1,400	–	Wolseley	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Tools & Equipment	CAP017		Yes	*Other Assets*			37	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Sewer Pumps-replacement	CAP072		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			200	200	200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Sewer Network Replacement	CAP018		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			1,000	1,000	1,000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Tools & Equipment	CAP073		Yes	*Other Assets*			100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Security Upgrades	CAP074		Yes	*Other Assets*			550	450	250	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Aerator Replacement Programme	CAP075		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			850	750	500	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Refurbishment Wwtw	CAP076		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			–	600	600	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Network - Storm Water Upgrading	CAP019		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			220	300	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Traffic Calming	CAP020		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			150	150	150	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Network Street	CAP077		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			2,000	2,000	2,000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Rahbilitation - Streets, Tulbagh	CAP078		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			4,200	2,000	3,000	Tulbagh	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Upgrading Van Breda Bridge Ceres Contribution	CAP079		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			–	4,000	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Trasnfer Stations And Related Infrastructure And Stu	CAP080		Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*			439	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Infrastructure Management Syst	CAP026		Yes	*Intangibles*			250	300	200	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista New Bulk Water	CAP027		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			500	–	–	Bella Vista	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	CAP028		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			1,000	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Telemetric Systems	CAP081		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			150	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replacement	CAP030		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			1,000	1,000	1,000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Tools & Equipment- New	CAP082		Yes	*Other Assets*			100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Security Upgrades	CAP083		Yes	*Other Assets*			–	450	350	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Sanitation	CAP084		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			6,000	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanita	CAP085		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			976	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Stormwater	CAP086		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			6,000	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Roads	CAP087		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			7,000	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Water	CAP088		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			6,000	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Electrical Network Housing Project	CAP013		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			–	5,263	6,140	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		Streetlights	CAP014		Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*			877	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Sanitation	CAP089		Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*			6,253	1,973	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes External Stormwater	CAP090		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			–	4,512	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Acces Collector	CAP091		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			3,130	5,000	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		New Taxi Facility At The Corner Of Vos And Orange	CAP092		Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*			–	6,842	–	Ceres	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Transfer Stations And Related Infrastructure And Stu	CAP093		Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*			–	–	5,410	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista Bulk Water	CAP024		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			2,442	–	–	Bella Vista	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Water Supply	CAP031		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			6,769	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Tulbagh Dam	CAP029		Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*			11,730	8,772	17,544	Tulbagh	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Polocross Multipurpose Centre	CAP094		Yes	*Community*			–	–	–	N'duli	New
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		Office Equipement	CAP095		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		Office Equipement	CAP096		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		Office Equipement	CAP097		Yes	*Other Assets*			150	30	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		Office Equipement	CAP098		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		Office Equipement	CAP099		Yes	*Other Assets*			30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		Vehicle Replacement Programme	CAP110		Yes	*Other Assets*			500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Trasnfer Stations And Related Infrastructure And Stu	CAP108		Yes	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*			266	621	296	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	CAP109		Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*			1,656	–	–	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Vredebes/Nduli Intersection	CAP100		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*			–	2,114	10,529	Vredebes	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Op-Die-Berg Reservoir	CAP101		Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*			–	–	5,500	Op-die-Berg	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		Office Equipement	CAP102		Yes	*Other Assets*			25	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 2 - Civil Services		ODB Puiblic toilets	CAP103		Yes	*Sanitation Infrastructure*			20	–	–	Op-die-Berg	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Skoonvlei Economic Hub	CAP104		Yes	*Community Facilities*			20	–	–	Bella Vista	New
Vote 5 - Electricity		INEP Projek -Electifrication	CAP105		Yes	*Electrical Infrastructure*			100	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Eiland Swimming Pool	CAP106		Yes	*Community Facilities*			620	–	–	Ceres	Renewal
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		Fencing- Pine Forest	CAP107		Yes	*Community Facilities*			20	–	–	Ceres	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1								83,247	59,309	63,328		
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*													
Entity Capital expenditure									–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure									83,247	59,309	63,328		

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
		NONE										
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project information Ward location
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote*										
Whole of the Municipality	All	Municipal Running Cost	MR001		No		514,280	556,056	570,072	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	All	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Community Services	MRVEH01		No	*Transport Assets*	1,954	2,191	2,324	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	All	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Financial Services	MRVEH02		No	*Transport Assets*	642	159	169	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	All	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Corporate Services	MRVEH03		No	*Transport Assets*	38	43	45	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	All	Municipal Running Cost Vehicles Technical Services	MRVEH04		No	*Transport Assets*	4,736	5,351	5,676	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations DC Systems	RM001		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	64	65	70	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations Electrical Bulk Meters	RM002		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	55	60	65	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC HV Substations MV Substation Equipment	RM003		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	45	48	50	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Substation Equipment	RM004		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	45	48	50	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-substations	RM005		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	54	60	65	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Substations Electricity Bulk Meters	RM006		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	55	60	65	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations MV Switching Station Equipment	RM007		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	28	30	35	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Switching Stations Electricity Bulk Meters	RM008		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	164	166	171	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM PREV Interval Based ELEC MV Networks MV Mini-substations	RM009		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	54	60	65	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations DC Systems	RM010		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	255	269	281	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations MV Substation Equipment	RM012		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	136	143	150	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC HV Substations Control and Instrumentation	RM013		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	27	30	32	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication Equipment	RM014		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	27	30	32	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Transformers	RM015		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Mini-substations	RM018		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	165	166	171	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations MV Network Equipment	RM019		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Control and Instrumentation	RM021		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	27	30	32	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication Equipment	RM022		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	27	30	32	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations MV Switching Station Equipment	RM023		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	109	113	115	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Switching Stations Control and Instrumentation	RM026		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	82	83	86	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Substations Communication Equipment	RM027		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	82	83	86	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Network Equipment	RM029		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	110	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Transformers	RM030		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	110	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC MV Networks MV Conductors	RM031		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	91	95	100	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks LV Conductors	RM032		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Public Lighting	RM033		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Municipal Service Connections	RM034		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency ELEC LV Networks Electricity Meters	RM035		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	72	80	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks LV Conductors	RM036		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	111	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Public Lighting	RM037		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	110	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Municipal Service Connections	RM038		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	110	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	RM COR Emergency RAIL LV Networks Electricity Meters	RM039		No	*Electrical Infrastructure*	110	111	110	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	410	RM COR Emergency SEWER Toilet Facilities Communal Sanitation	RM040		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	80	85	90	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	201	RM PREV Interval Based COMM Community Facilities Cemeteries	RM041		No	*Community Facilities*	75	79	80	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	205	RM PREV Interval Based MACH Machinery and Equipment	RM052		No	*Machinery and Equipment*	60	65	68	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	205	RM COR Emergency MACH Machinery and Equipment	RM053		No	*Machinery and Equipment*	211	239	253	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	211	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities HallsBuildings	RM054		No	*Community Facilities*	158	166	174	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	203	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities Public Ablution FacilitiesBuildings	RM055		No	*Community Facilities*	182	192	164	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	RM COR Emergency COMM Community Facilities CrèchesBuildings	RM057		No	*Community Facilities*	70	74	77	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor FacilitiesBuildings	RM059		No	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	40	40	40	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	223	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor FacilitiesBuildings	RM060		No	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	57	58	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	RM COR Emergency COMM Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor FacilitiesExternal Facilities	RM061		No	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	30	30	40	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	103	RM COR Emergency OTHER Operational Buildings Municipal OfficesBuildings	RM062		No	*Operational Buildings*	604	634	660	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	203	RM COR Emergency OTHER Housing Social HousingBuildings	RM063		No	*Housing*	145	152	160	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	102	RM COR Emergency COMP Computer Equipment	RM064		No	*Computer Equipment*	348	365	384	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	205	RM COR Emergency FURN Furniture and Office Equipment	RM065		No	*Machinery and Equipment*	35	46	35	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	204	RM COR Planned LIB Libraries	RM067		No	*Libraries*	105	110	115	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities MarketsBuildings	RM069		No	*Community Facilities*	10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor FacilitiesBuildings	RM071		No	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	210	230	230	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	206	RM COR Planned COMM Sport and Recreation Facilities Outdoor FacilitiesCivil Structures	RM073		No	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	20	30	35	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	205	RM COR Planned OTHER Operational Buildings Municipal OfficesBuildings	RM074		No	*Machinery and Equipment*	30	29	24	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	220	RM COR Planned FURN Furniture and Office Equipment	RM075		No	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	6	6	6	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	201	RM COR Planned COMM Community Facilities Cemeteries/Crematoria External Facilities	RM078		No	*Community Facilities*	50	50	50	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Dams & Weirs land	RM080		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	103	110	117	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	COR Planned Dams and Weirs Civil Struture	RM081		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergence Boreholes Mechanical	RM082		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	103	110	117	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Boreholes Electrical	RM083		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Bulk Mains Pipe Work	RM084		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	513	551	587	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM PREV Planned Condition Based Communal Standpipes	RM085		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency PRV Stations Mechanical Equipment	RM086		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Pump stations Electrical Equipment	RM087		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Pump station Mechanical Equipment	RM088		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	103	110	117	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Pump Station Pipe Work	RM089		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Water Treatment Mechanical Equipment	RM090		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	103	110	117	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	414	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	RM091		No	*Roads Infrastructure*	3,710	3,933	4,129	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM PREV Interval Based Waste Water Treatment External Facilities	RM093		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	71	74	78	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Buildings	RM094		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	60	64	67	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM PREV Condition Based Waste Water Treatment Civil Structure	RM095		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	151	159	167	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Earthworks	RM096		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	20	21	22	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Electrical Equipment	RM097		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	403	423	445	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Planned Reticulation Civil Structures	RM098		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	220	231	242	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Planned Reticulation Pipe Work	RM099		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	396	416	437	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM Cor Planned Reticulation Pipe Bridges	RM100		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	122	129	135	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Planned Reticulation Municipal Service Connection	RM101		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	231	242	254	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	414	RM COR Planned Roads Pavements	RM102		No	*Roads Infrastructure*	2,741	2,878	3,022	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	414	RM COR Planned Road Furniture Traffic Signs	RM103		No	*Roads Infrastructure*	651	683	718	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	413	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Civil Structures	RM104		No	*Storm water Infrastructure*	441	463	486	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	413	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Drainage	RM105		No	*Storm water Infrastructure*	441	463	486	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	413	RM COR Planned Storm water Conveyance Pipework	RM106		No	*Storm water Infrastructure*	574	603	633	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Emergency Waste Water Treatment Works	RM107		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	388	407	428	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	RM COR Planned Waste Water Treatment Works	RM108		No	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	166	175	183	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	RM COR Emergency Distribution Pipe Work	RM109		No	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	1,128	1,212	1,291	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	All	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Community Services	RM110		No	*Transport Assets*	491	552	586	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	All	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Financial Services	RM111		No	*Transport Assets*	25	28	30	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	All	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Corporate Services	RM112		No	*Transport Assets*	15	17	18	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	All	RM PREV INTERVAL BASED Transport Assets - Technical Services	RM113		No	*Transport Assets*	1,410	1,585	1,681	Whole of the Municipality

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Workstreams Aids/HIV	TW004		No		50	50	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Cancer	TW006		No		15	15	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams ABET and Life Long Learning Programme	TW008		No		26	31	35	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Unemployed	TW011		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Leadership Development	TW016		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	102	Typical Work Streams Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	TW017		No		201	201	201	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	102	Typical Work Streams Municipal Minimum Competency Level	TW018		No		451	451	451	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Clean-up Actions	TW019		No		1,785	330	360	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	308	Typical Work Streams Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	TW021		No		117	123	130	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	503	Typical Work Streams Public Participation Meeting	TW022		No		22	23	25	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	TW023		No		47	47	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	220	Typical Work Streams Community Initiatives	TW024		No		201	211	221	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	203	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiatives	TW025		No		135	137	139	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Disability	TW026		No		45	45	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Education and Training	TW027		No		39	39	39	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	TW033		No		30	30	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Holiday Program	TW034		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	204	Typical Work Streams Library Programmes	TW036		No		12	13	13	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Social Development Programme (Welfare)	TW038		No		125	126	20	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	TW040		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	221	Typical Work Streams Disaster Relief	TW043		No		17	18	19	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	218	Typical Work Streams Alien and Invasive Trees	TW049		No		30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	219	Typical Work Streams Catchment and Forestry	TW051		No		192	204	216	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Special Events and Functions	TW054		No		504	532	561	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Compilation of Plan	TW056		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Project Implementation	TW057		No		349	49	49	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	227	Typical Work Streams Training	TW059		No		10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	219	Typical Work Streams Parks Programme	TW061		No		20	25	30	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	205	Typical Work Streams Public Protection and Safety	TW064		No		20	20	21	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	223	Typical Workstreams Spaces for Sport	TW067		No		105	106	111	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	503	Typical Workstreams IDP Implementation and Monitoring	TW072		No		45	45	45	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	312	Typical Work Streams Promotional and Marketing	TW079		No		99	95	107	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	503	Typical Work Streams Ward Initiatives	TW083		No		183	183	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 5 - Muncipal Manager	503	Typical Work Streams Meetings	TW084		No		165	182	–	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Clean-up Actions	TW104		No		100	100	450	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Child Programmes	TW105		No		50	50	50	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Education & Training	TW106		No		50	50	50	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Youth Development	TW107		No		100	100	200	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Gender Development	TW108		No		100	100	200	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Elderly	TW109		No		100	100	200	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams Community Development Initiatives	TW110		No		100	100	200	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	222	Typical Work Streams EPWP Project	TW111		No		400	400	650	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	All	Municipal Income	INC001		No		(602,737)	(627,847)	(663,648)	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	Cost of Free Basic Services - Electricity (50 kwh per household per month)	TW085		No		2,048	2,151	2,258	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	Cost of Free Basic Services - Waste Water Management (free minimum level service)	TW086		No		6,425	6,746	7,083	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	417	Cost of Free Basic Services - Waste Management (removed once a week)	TW087		No		7,142	7,499	7,874	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	Cost of Free Basic Services - Water (6 kl per household per month)	TW088		No		3,598	3,778	3,967	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	404	Revenue Cost of Free Services - Electricity (Other Energy)	TW089		No		540	567	595	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	417	Revenue Cost of Free Services - Waste Management	TW092		No		28	29	31	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	411	Revenue Cost of Free Services - Waste Water Management	TW093		No		112	117	123	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 4 - Technical Services	419	Revenue Cost of Free Services - Water	TW094		No		224	235	247	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	103	Property Rates Rebate - Bona Fide Farmers Rebate or Exemption	TW095		No		406	438	460	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	103	Property Rates Rebate - Indigent Owners	TW096		No		1,622	1,752	1,840	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	103	Property Rates Rebate - Pensioners/Social Grants	TW097		No		811	876	920	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	101	Property Rates Rebate - General Residential Rebate (exceeding R15000 Threshold Rebate)	TW100		No		4,866	5,256	5,519	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 1 - Financial Services	103	Property Rates Rebate - Discretionary	TW101		No		406	438	460	Whole of the Municipality
Vote 2 - Community Services	203	Rental Rebate	TW103		No		20	20	20	Whole of the Municipality
Total Operational expenditure							26,460	8,142	26,427	